COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF MIGORI

Tel: +254-115-710-089

P O Box 195 – 40400

SUNA-MIGORI, KENYA

E-mail: migoricountygov@gmail.com

QUOTATION NO: CMG/ROMU/01/2026-2027

INSTALATION OF CABRO AT RONGO MUNICIPALITY PARKING FACILITY

COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF MIGORI
P.O. BOX 195 -40400
SUNA-MIGORI
Email: procurement@migori.go.ke

RESERVED (YOUTH)

CLOSING DATE:
23RD NOVEMBER, 2026 AT 10.00 AM LOCAL TIME

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE v

APPENDIX TOTHE PREFACE vi

GUIDELINES FOR PREPARATION OFTENDER DOCUMENTS vi

2. PART 1 - TENDERING PROCEDURES vi
3. PART 2 - PROCUREMENT ENTITY'S REQUIREMENTS vii
4. PART 3 - CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS vii

INVITATION TOTENDER ix

PART 1: TENDERING PROCEDURES 1

SECTION I - INSTRUCTIONSTOTENDERERS 1

A. GENERALPROVISIONS 1
1.0 Scope of tender 1
2.0 Fraud and corruption 1
3.0 Eligible tenderers 1
4.0 Eligible goods, equipment, and services 3
5.0 Tenderer's responsibilities 3

B. CONTENTS OFTENDERDOCUMENTS 3
6.0 Sections of Tender Document 3
7.0 Clarification of Tender Document, Site Visit, Pre-tender Meeting 4
8.0 Amendment of Tender Documents 5
10.0 Language of Tender 5
11.0 Documents Comprising the Tender 5
12.0 Form of Tender and Schedules 5
13. Alternative Tenders 6
14.0 Tender Prices and Discounts 6
15.0 Currencies of Tender and Payment 6
16.0 Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal 7
17.0 Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer 7
18.0 Period of Validity of Tenders 8
19.0 Tender Security 8
20.0 Format and Signing of Tender 9

D. SUBMISSION AND OPENING OF TENDERS 9
21.0 Sealing and Marking of Tenders 9

22.0 Deadline for Submission of Tenders 10
23.0 Late Tenders 10
24.0 Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Tenders 10
25.Tender Opening 10
E. EVALUATION AND COMPARISON OF TENDERS 11
26.Confidentiality 11
27.0 Clarification of Tenders 11
29.0 Determination of Responsiveness 12
30.0 Non-material Non-conformities 12
31.0 Arithmetical Errors 12
33.0 Margin of Preference and Reservations 13
34.0 Nominated Subcontractors 13
35. Evaluation of Tenders 13
36.0 Comparison of tenders 14
37.0 Abnormally low tenders and abnormally high tenders 14
Abnormally Low Tenders 14
Abnormally high tenders 14
38.0 Unbalanced and/or front-loaded tenders 14
39.0 Qualifications of the tenderer 15
40.0 Lowest evaluated tender 15
41.0 Procuring entity's right to accept any tender, and to reject any or all tenders. 15
F. AWARD OF CONTRACT 15
42.0 Award criteria 15
43.0 Notice of intention to enter into a contract 15
44.0 Standstill Period 16
44.0 Standstill Period 16
45.0 Debriefing by The Procuring Entity 16
46.0 Letter of Award 16
47.0 Signing of Contract 16
48.0 Performance Security 16

49.0 Publication of Procurement Contract 16
50.0 Procurement related Complaints and Administrative Review 17

SECTION II – TENDER DATA SHEET(TDS) 18

SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA 23

1. General Provisions 23
2. Preliminary examination for Determination of Responsiveness 23
3. Tender Evaluation 23
4. Multiple Contracts 23
5. Alternative Tenders 24
6. Margin of Preference 24
7. Post qualification and Contract award 24

SECTION IV –TENDERING FORMS 29

QUALIFICATION FORMS 30

1. FOREIGN TENDERERS40% RULE 30
3. Form EQU: EQUIPMENT 31
4. FORM PER -1 32
5. FORM PER- 2: 33
6. TENDERERS QUALIFICATION WITHOUT PRE-QUALIFICATION 35
6.1 FORM ELI -1.1 35
6.2 FORM ELI -1.2 36
6.3 FORM CON– 2 37
6.4 FORM FIN– 3.1: 39
6.5 FORM FIN– 3.2: 40
6.6 FORM FIN– 3.3: 41
6.7 FORM FIN– 3.4: 41
6.8 FORM EXP- 4.1 42
6.9 FORM EXP- 4.2 (a) 43
6.10 FORM EXP- 4.2 (b) 44

OTHER FORMS 46

7. FORM OFTENDER 46
a) TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY- CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE 49
b) CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION 52

c) SELF-DECLARATION FORM - SELF DECLARATION OF THE TENDERER 53
d) APPENDIX 1- FRAUD AND CORRUPTION..... 55

8. FORM OF TENDER SECURITY – DEMAND BANK GUARANTEE 57
9. FORM OF TENDER SECURITY (INSURANCE GUARANTEE) 58
10. FORM OFTENDER-SECURING DECLARATION. 59
11. APPENDIXTOTENDER..... 60

TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORMS..... 60

12. Site Organization 60
13. Method Statement 60
14 Mobilization Schedule 60
15 Construction Schedule 60

PART 2–WORKS' REQUIREMENTS 60

SECTION V – BILL OF QUANTITIES 61

1. Objectives..... 61
2. Content 61
3. Preamble 61
4. Rock..... 61
5. Work Items 61
6. Quantities..... 61
7. Units of Measurement 62
8. Ground and Excavation Levels..... 62
9. Daywork Schedule 62
10. Provisional Quantities and Sums 62
11. Summary 63
12. ..... Sample Bills of Quantities 63

A. Preamble..... 63
B. Work Items..... 63
C. Schedule of Daywork Rates..... 66
12. Grand Summary..... 72

SECTION VI- SPECIFICATIONS 72

SECTION VII- DRAWINGS 73

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION..... 74

PART 3 – CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS 75

SECTION VIII - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT 75

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS 76
2. THE PROCURING ENTITY 82
3. THE ENGINEER 83
4. THE CONTRACTOR 85
5. NOMINATED SUB CONTRACTORS 93
6. STAFFAND LABOR 94
7. Plant, Materials and Workmanship 97
8. COMMENCEMENT, DELAYS AND SUSPENSION 99
9. TESTS ON COMPLETION 102
10. Procuring Entity's Taking Over 103
11. Defects Liability 104
12. MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION 106
13. VARIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS 108
14. Contract Price and Payment 112
15. TERMINATION BY PROCURING ENTITY 121
16. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION BY CONTRACTOR 119
17. RISKAND RESPONSIBILITY 121
18. INSURANCE 123
19. FORCE MAJEURE 126
20. CLAIMS, DISPUTES AND ARBITRATION 128

SECTION IX - ARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT 131

SECTION X –CONTRACT FORMS 134

FORM No. 1 - NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD 135

FORM No. 2 – Request for review 137

FORM No. 3 – LETER OF AWARD 137

FORM No. 4 -CONTRACTAGREEMENT 138

FORM No. 5 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 1 - Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee] 139

FORM No. 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 2–Performance Bond] 140

FORM No. 7 – ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY 141

FORM No. 8 – RETENTION MONEY SECURITY 143

FORM No. 9 – BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM 143

INVITATION TO TENDER

PROCURING ENTITY: COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF MIGORI AND KENYA URBAN SUPPORT PROGRAM

CONTRACT NAME AND DESCRIPTION: **PROPOSED INSTALATION OF CABRO AT RONGO MUNICIPALITY PARKING FACILITY.**

The **County Government of Migori in collaboration with Kenya Urban Support Program** invites sealed tenders from eligible candidates for **PROPOSED INSTALATION OF CABRO AT RONGO MUNICIPALITY PARKING FACILITY.**

1. Tendering will be conducted under Open Tender National method using a standardized tender document. Tendering is open to all qualified and interested eligible Tenderers.
2. Qualified and interested tenderers may obtain further information from the Public Procurement Information Portal, www.ppip.go.ke and County Government of Migori Website, www.migori.go.ke.
3. All tenders to be accompanied by a dully filled, signed and stamped tender securing declaration form and shall be in the format provided in the tender document.
4. The Tenderer shall chronologically serialize all pages of the tender documents submitted in the format of 1,2,3,4,5…….
5. Tender evaluation criteria and qualification requirements are contained in Section III of this tender document.
6. The Tender Document may be
7. Complete tender documents **MUST** be dropped at the Tender Box located at the entrance of the procurement Building, County Government of Migori Headquarters on or before **(23rd November 2026 at 10.00 am)**
8. Mandatory site visit shall be on **23rd NOVEMBER 2026** at on site as from 8.00 am.
9. For further inquiries, contact;

THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF MIGORI
P.O. BOX 195-40400 SUNA
OR through e-mail: procurement@migori.go.ke
Physical Address: Migori County Government Offices

10. **Prices quoted shall be inclusive of taxes and delivery cost and must be expressed in Kenya shillings and shall remain valid for 91 days from closing/opening closing date of the tender.**

PART 1 - TENDERING PROCEDURES

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

A GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Scope of Tender

1.1 The Procuring Entity as defined in the Appendix to Conditions of Contract invites tenders for Works Contract as described in the tender documents. The name, identification, and number of lots (contracts) of this Tender Document are **specified in the TDS.**

2. Fraud and Corruption

2.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Section 62 "Declaration not to engage in corruption". The tender submitted by a person shall include a declaration that the person shall not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and a declaration that the person or his or her sub-contractors are not debarred from participating in public procurement proceedings.

2.2 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any tenderer found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, Tenders shall be required to complete and sign the "Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of Tender.

2.3 Tenderers shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Procuring Entity to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any initial selection process, pre-qualification process, tender submission, proposal submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Procuring Entity.

2.4 Unfair Competitive Advantage -Fairness and transparency in the tender process require that the firms or their Affiliates competing for a specific assignment do not derive a competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to this tender. To that end, the Procuring Entity shall indicate in the **Data Sheet** and make available to all the firms together with this tender document all information that would in that respect give such firm any unfair competitive advantage over competing firms.

3. Eligible Tenderers

3.1 A Tenderer may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITT 3.8, or an individual or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture (JV) under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the tendering process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the **TDS.**

3.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to tender or be awarded a contract. Public Officers are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.

3.3 A Tenderer shall not have a conflict of interest. Any tenderer found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A tenderer may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this tendering process, if the tenderer:

a) Directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another

tenderer; or

b) Receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another tenderer; or

c) Has the same legal representative as another tenderer; or

d) Has a relationship with another tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the tender of another tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering process; or Any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the goods or works that are the subject of the tender; or

e) any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Procuring Entity as a consultant for Contract implementation; or

f) Would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the contract specified in this Tender Document; or

g) Has a close business or personal relationship with senior management or professional staff of the Procuring Entity who has the ability to influence the bidding process and:

i) are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract; or

ii) may be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and execution of the Contract.

3.4 A tenderer shall not be involved incorrupt, coercive, obstructive or fraudulent practice. A tenderer that is proven to have been involved in any of these practices shall be automatically disqualified.

3.5 A Tenderer (either individually or as a JV member) shall not participate in more than one Tender, except for permitted alternative tenders. This includes participation as a subcontractor in other Tenders. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Tenders in which the firm is involved. Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. A firm that is not a tenderer or a JV member may participate as a subcontractor in more than one tender.

3.6 A Tenderer may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITT3.9. A Tenderer shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Tenderer is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates inconformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed subcontractors or sub-consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.

3.7 A Tenderer that has been debarred from participating in public procurement shall be ineligible to tender or be awarded a contract. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available from the website of PPRA www.ppra.go.ke.

3.8 A Tenderer that is a state-owned enterprise or a public institution in Kenya may be eligible to tender and be awarded a Contract(s) only if it is determined by the Procuring Entity to meet the following conditions, i.e. if it is:

i) A legal public entity of Government and/or public administration,

ii) financially autonomous and not receiving any significant subsidies or budget support from any public entity or Government, and

iii) operating under commercial law and vested with legal rights and liabilities similar to any commercial enterprise to enable it compete with firms in the private sector on an equal basis.

3.9 Firms and individuals shall be ineligible if their countries of origin are:

a) as a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or

b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

A tenderer shall provide such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.

3.10 Foreign tenderers are required to source at least forty (40%) percent of their contract inputs (in supplies, local subcontracts and labor) from citizen suppliers and contractors. To this end, a foreign tenderer shall provide inits tender documentary evidence that this requirement is met. Foreign tenderers not meeting this criterion will be automatically disqualified. Information required to enable the Procuring Entity determine if this condition is met shall be provided for this purpose in *"SECTION III-EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA, Item 9".*

3.11 Pursuant to the eligibility requirements of ITT4.10, a tender is considered a foreign tenderer, if the tenderer is not registered in Kenya or if the tenderer is registered in Kenya and has less than 51 percent ownership by Kenyan citizens. JVs are considered as foreign tenderers if the individual member firms are not registered in Kenya or if are registered in Kenya and have less than 51 percent ownership by Kenyan citizens. The JV shall not subcontract to foreign firms more than 10 percent of the contract price, excluding provisional sums.

3.12 The National Construction Authority Act of Kenya requires that all local and foreign contractors be registered with the National Construction Authority and be issued with a Registration Certificate before they can undertake any construction works in Kenya. Registration shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A selected tenderer shall be given opportunity to register before such award and signature of contract. Application for registration with National Construction Authority may be accessed from the website www.nca.go.ke.

3.13 The Competition Act of Kenya requires that firms wishing to tender as Joint Venture undertakings which may prevent, distort or lessen competition in provision of services are prohibited unless they are exempt in accordance with the provisions of Section 25 of the Competition Act, 2010. JVs will be required to seek for exemption from the Competition Authority. Exemption shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A JV tenderer shall be given opportunity to seek such exemption as a condition of award and signature of contract. Application for exemption from the Competition Authority of Kenya may be accessed from the website www.cak.go.ke.

3.14 A Kenyan tenderer shall be eligible to tender if it provides evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a valid tax compliance or valid tax certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

4. Eligible Goods, Equipment, and Services

4.1 Goods, equipment and services to be supplied under the Contract may have their origin in any country that is not ineligible under ITT3.9. At the Procuring Entity's request, Tenderers may be required to provide evidence of the origin of Goods, equipment and services.

4.2 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

5. Tenderer's Responsibilities

5.1 The tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his/her tender, and the Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs.

5.2 The tenderer, at the tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the Works and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the tender and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the tenderer's own expense.

5.3 The Tenderer and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Procuring Entity to enter up on its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit. The Tenderer shall indemnify the Procuring Entity against all liability arising from death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other losses and expenses incurred as a result of the examination and inspection.

5.4 The tenderer shall provide in the Form of Tender and Qualification Information, a preliminary description of the proposed work method and schedule, including charts, as necessary or required.

B. CONTENTS OF TENDER DOCUMENTS

6. Sections of Tender Document

6.1 The tender document consists of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which includes all the sections specified below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITT10.

PART 1: Tendering Procedures

Section I: Instructions to Tenderers

Section II: Tender Data Sheet (TDS)

Section III: Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

Section IV: Tendering Forms

PART 2: Works' Requirements

Section V: Bills of Quantities Section

VI: Specifications Section

VII: Drawings

PART3: Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms

Section VIII: General Conditions (GCC)

Section IX: Particular Conditions of Contract

Section X: Contract Forms

6.2 The Invitation to Tender Notice issued by the Procuring Entity is not part of the Contract documents.

6.3 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity is not responsible for the completeness of the Tender document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-Tender meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Tender document in accordance with ITT 10. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Procuring Entity shall prevail.

6.4 The Tenderer is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Tender Document and to furnish with its Tender all information and documentation as is required by the Tender document.

7. Clarification of Tender Document, Site Visit, Pre-Tender Meeting

7.1 A Tenderer requiring any clarification of the Tender Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address **specified in the TDS** or raise its enquiries during the pre-Tender meeting if provided for in accordance with ITT 7.2. The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is

received no later than the period specified in the **TDS** prior to the deadline for submission of tenders. The Procuring Entity shall forward copies of its response to all tenderers who have acquired the Tender D documents in accordance with ITT 7.4, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so specified **in the TDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the web page identified in the **TDS**. Should the clarification result in changes to the essential elements of the Tender Documents, the Procuring Entity shall amend the Tender Documents following the procedure under ITT 8 and ITT 22.2.

7.2 The Tenderer, at the Tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the site(s) of the required contracts and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing a tender. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Tenderer's own expense. The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **TDS** if a pre- arranged Site visit and or a pre-tender meeting will be held, when and where. The Tenderer's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-arranged site visit and a pre-tender meeting, as the case may be. The purpose of the site visit and the pre-tender meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

7.3 The Tenderer is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **TDS** before the meeting.

7.4 Minutes of a pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-tender meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Tenderers and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Tenderers who have acquired the Tender Documents. Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.

7.5 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-tender meeting at the web page identified **in the TDS**. Any modification to the Tender Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-arranged site visit and those of the pre-tender meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to ITT 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-Tender meeting. Non-attendance at the pre-arranged site visit and the pre-tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

8. Amendment of Tender Documents

8.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, the Procuring Entity may amend the Tender Documents by issuing addenda.

8.2 Any addendum issued shall be part of the Tender Documents and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the Tender Documents from the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Procuring Entity's website in accordance with ITT 7.5.

8.3 To give Tenderers reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Tenders, the Procuring Entity should extend the deadline for the submission of Tenders, pursuant to ITT 22.2.

C. PREPARATION OF TENDERS

9. Cost of Tendering

The Tenderer shall meet all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Tender, and the Procuring Entity shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.

10. Language of Tender

The Tender, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the tender exchanged by the tenderer and the Procuring Entity, shall be written in the English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Tender may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate and notarized translation of the relevant

passages into the English Language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Tender, such translation shall govern.

11. Documents Comprising the Tender

11.1 The Tender shall comprise the following:

a) Form of Tender prepared in accordance with ITT 12;
b) Schedules including priced Bill of Quantities, completed in accordance with ITT 12 and ITT 14;
c) Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, in accordance with ITT 19.1;
d) Alternative Tender, if permissible, in accordance with ITT 13;
e) Authorization: written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Tender to commit the Tenderer, in accordance with ITT 20.3;
f) Qualifications: documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 17 establishing the Tenderer's qualifications to perform the Contract if its Tender is accepted;
g) Conformity: a technical proposal in accordance with ITT 16;
h) Any other document required in the **TDS**.

11.2 In addition to the requirements under ITT 11.1, Tenders submitted by a JV shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Tender shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Tender, together with a copy of the proposed JV Agreement. Change of membership and conditions of the JV prior to contract signature will render the tender liable for disqualification.

12. Form of Tender and Schedules

12.1 The Form of Tender and Schedules, including the Bill of Quantities, shall be prepared using the relevant form*s* furnished in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITT 20.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested. The Tenderer shall chronologically serialize all pages of the tender documents submitted.

12.2 The Tenderer shall furnish in the Form of Tender information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Tender.

13. Alternative Tenders

13.1 Unless otherwise specified in the TDS, alternative Tenders shall not be considered.

13.2 When alternative times for completion are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be included in the **TDS**, and the method of evaluating different alternative times for completion will be described in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

13.3 Except as provided under ITT13.4 below, Tenderers wishing to offer technical alternatives to the requirements of the Tender Documents must first price the Procuring Entity's design as described in the Tender Documents and shall further provide all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternative by the Procuring Entity, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed construction methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Tenderer with the Winning Tender conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Procuring Entity.

13.4 When specified in the **TDS**, Tenderers are permitted to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the Works, and such parts will be identified in the **TDS**, as will the method for their evaluating, and described in Section VII, Works' Requirements.

14. Tender Prices and Discounts

14.1 The prices and discounts (including any price reduction) quoted by the Tenderer in the Form

of Tender and in the Bill of Quantities shall conform to the requirements specified below.

14.2 The Tenderer shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items against which no rate or price is entered by the Tenderer shall be deemed covered by the rates for other items in the Bill of Quantities and will not be paid for separately by the Procuring Entity. An item not listed in the priced Bill of Quantities shall be assumed to be not included in the Tender, and provided that the Tender is determined substantially responsive notwithstanding this omission, the average price of the item quoted by substantially responsive Tenderers will be added to the Tender price and the equivalent total cost of the Tender so determined will be used for price comparison.

14.3 The price to be quoted in the Form of Tender, in accordance with ITT 12, shall be the total price of the Tender, including any discounts offered.

14.4 The Tenderer shall quote any discounts and the methodology for their application in the Form of Tender, in accordance with ITT 12

14.5 It will be specified in the **TDS** if the rates and prices quoted by the Tenderer are or are not subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract in accordance with the provisions of the Conditions of Contract, excepting cases where the contract is subject to fluctuations and adjustments, not fixed price. In such a case, the Tenderer shall furnish the indices and weightings for the price adjustment formulae in the Schedule of Adjustment Data and the Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to justify its proposed indices and weightings.

14.6 Where tenders are being invited for individual lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages), tenderers wishing to offer discounts for the award of more than one Contract shall specify in their Tender the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual Contracts within the package. Discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITT 14.4, provided the Tenders for all lots (contracts) are opened at the same time.

14.7 All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the Contractor under the Contract, or for any other cause, as of the date 30 days prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, shall be included in the rates and prices and the total Tender Price submitted by the Tenderer.

15. Currencies of Tender and Payment

15.1 The currency (ies) of the Tender and the currency (ies) of payments shall be the same.

15.2 Tenderers shall quote entirely in Kenya Shillings. The unit rates and the prices shall be quoted by the Tenderer in the Bill of Quantities, entirely in Kenya shillings

a) A Tenderer expecting to incur expenditures in other currencies for inputs to the Works supplied from outside Kenya (referred to as "the foreign currency requirements") shall (if so allowed in the **TDS**) indicate in the Appendix to Tender the percentage(s) of the Tender Price (excluding Provisional Sums), needed by the Tenderer for the payment of such foreign currency requirements, limited to no more than two foreign currencies.

b) The rates of exchange to be used by the Tenderer in arriving at the local currency equivalent and the percentage(s) mentioned in (a) above shall be specified by the Tenderer in the Appendix to Tender and shall be based on the exchange rate provided by the Central Bank of Kenya on the date 30 days prior to the actual date of tender opening. Such exchange rate shall apply for all foreign payments under the Contract.

15.3 Tenderers may be required by the Procuring Entity to justify, to the Procuring Entity's satisfaction, their local and foreign currency requirements, and to substantiate that the amounts included in the unit rates and prices and shown in the Schedule of Adjustment Data in the Appendix to Tender are reasonable, in which case a detailed breakdown of the foreign currency requirements shall be provided by Tenderers.

16. Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal

The Tenderer shall furnish a technical proposal including a statement of work methods, equipment, personnel, schedule and any other information as stipulated in Section IV, Tender

Forms, in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the Tenderer's proposal to meet the work's requirements and the completion time.

17. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer

17.1 Tenderers shall complete the Form of Tender, included in Section IV, Tender Forms, to establish Tenderer's eligibility in accordance with ITT 4.

17.2 In accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, to establish its qualifications to perform the Contract the Tenderer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV, Tender Forms.

17.3 If a margin of preference applies as specified in accordance with ITT33. 1, national tenderers, individually or in joint ventures, applying for eligibility for national preference shall supply all information required to satisfy the criteria for eligibility specified in accordance with ITT 33.1.

17.4 Tenderers shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contract or or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between tenderers, and there by help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement process or contract management.

17.5 The purpose of the information described **in ITT 17.2** above overrides any claims to confidentiality which a tenderer may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for a tenderer to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for a Tenderer's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.

17.6 The Tenderer shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the tenderer under ITT 6.4. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.

17.7 All information provided by the tenderer pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Tenderer shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.

17.8 If a tenderer fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its tenderer will be rejected. Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, then the tender will be rejected. If information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the tenderer in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:

i) If the procurement process is still on going, the tenderer will be disqualified from the procurement process,
ii) If the contract has been awarded to that tenderer, the contract award will be set aside,
iii) The tenderer will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the tenderer or any other persons have committed any criminal

offence.

17.9 If a tenderer submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, inaccurate or out-of-date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 17.8 will ensue unless the tenderer can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the tender.

18. Period of Validity of Tenders

18.1. Tenders shall remain valid for the Tender Validity period specified in the **TDS**. The Tender Validity period starts from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline (as prescribed by the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 22). A Tender valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.

18.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the Tender validity period, the Procuring Entity may request Tenderers to extend the period of validity of their Tenders. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Tender Security is requested in accordance with ITT 19, it shall also be extended for thirty (30) days beyond the deadline of the extended validity period. A Tenderer may refuse the request without forfeiting its Tender security. A Tenderer granting their quest shall not be required or permitted to modify its Tender.

19. Tender Security

19.1 The Tenderer shall furnish as part of its Tender, either a Tender-Securing Declaration or a Tender Security as specified in the **TDS**, in original form and, in the case of a Tender Security, in the amount and currency **specified in the TDS**. A Tender-Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV, Tender Forms.

19.2 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT19.1, the Tender Security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Tenderer's option:

i) cash;
ii) a bank guarantee;
iii) a guarantee by an insurance company registered and licensed by the Insurance Regulatory Authority listed by the Authority; or
iv) a guarantee issued by a financial institution approved and licensed by the Central Bank of Kenya, from a reputable source, and an eligible country.

19.3 If an unconditional bank guarantee is issued by a bank located outside Kenya, the issuing bank shall have a correspondent bank located in Kenya to make it enforceable. The Tender Security shall be valid for thirty (30) days beyond the original validity period of the Tender, or beyond any period of extension if requested under ITT 18.2.

19.4 If a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, any Tender not accompanied by a substantially responsive Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.

19.5 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, the Tender Security of unsuccessful Tenderers shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Tenderer's signing the Contract and furnishing the Performance Security and any other documents required in the **TDS**.The Procuring Entity shall also promptly return the tender security to the tenderers where the procurement proceedings are terminated, all tenders were determined non-responsive or a bidder declines to extend tender validity period.

19.6 The Tender Security of the successful Tenderer shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Tenderer has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security, and any other documents required in the **TDS**.

19.7 The Tender Security may be forfeited or the Tender-Securing Declaration executed:

a) if a Tenderer withdraws its Tender during the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender, or any extension there to provided by the Tenderer; or

b) if the successful Tenderer fails to:

i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITT 47; or

ii) furnish a Performance Security and if required in the **TDS**, and any other documents required in the **TDS.**

19.8 Where tender securing declaration is executed, the Procuring Entity shall recommend to the PPRA that PPRA debars the Tenderer from participating in public procurement as provided in the law.

19.9 The Tender Security or the Tender-Securing Declaration of a JV shall be in the name of the JV that submits the Tender. If the JV has not been legally constituted into a legally enforceable JV at the time of tendering, the Tender Security or the Tender-Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the letter of intent referred to in ITT 4.1 and ITT 11.2.

19.10 A tenderer shall not issue a tender security to guarantee itself.

20. Format and Signing of Tender

20.1 The Tenderer shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Tender as described in ITT 11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL." Alternative Tenders, if permitted in accordance with ITT 13, shall be clearly marked "ALTERNATIVE." In addition, the Tenderer shall submit copies of the Tender, in the number **specified in the TDS** and clearly mark them "COPY." In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

20.2 Tenderers shall mark as "CONFIDENTIAL" all information in their Tenders which is confidential to their business. This may include proprietary information, trade secrets, or commercial or financially sensitive information.

20.3 The original and all copies of the Tender shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified in the **TDS** and shall be attached to the Tender. The name and position held bye ach person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Tender where entries or amendments have been made shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

20.4 In case the Tenderer is a JV, the Tender shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives.

20.5 Any inter-lineation, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

D. SUBMISSION AND OPENING OF TENDERS

21. Sealing and Marking of Tenders

21.1 The Tenderer shall deliver the Tender in a single sealed envelope, or in a single sealed package, or in a single sealed container bearing the name and Reference number of the Tender, addressed to the Procuring Entity and a warning not to open before the time and date for Tender opening date. Within the single envelope, package or container, the Tenderer shall place the following separate, sealed envelopes:

a) in an envelope or package or container marked "ORIGINAL", all documents comprising the Tender, as describedinITT11; and

b) in an envelope or package or container marked "COPIES" all required copies of the Tender; and

c) if alternative Tenders are permitted in accordance with ITT 13, and if relevant:

i) in an envelope or package or container marked "ORIGINAL - ALTERNATIVE TENDER", the alternative Tender; and

ii) in the envelope or package or container marked "COPIES-ALTERNATIVETENDER", all required copies of the alternative Tender.

The inner envelopes or packages or containers shall:

a) Bear the name and address of the Procuring Entity.
b) Bear the name and address of the Tenderer; and
c) Bear the name and Reference number of the Tender.

21.2 If an envelope or package or container is not sealed and marked as required, the *Procuring Entity* will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Tender. Tenders that were misplaced or opened prematurely will not be accepted.

22. Deadline for Submission of Tenders

22.1 Tenders must be received by the Procuring Entity at the address specified in the **TDS** and no later than the date and time also specified in the **TDS.** When so specified in the **TDS**, Tenderers shall have the option of submitting their Tenders electronically. Tenderers submitting Tenders electronically shall follow the electronic Tender submission procedures specified in the **TDS**.

22.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Tenders by amending the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Procuring Entity and Tenderers previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

23. Late Tenders

The Procuring Entity shall not consider any Tender that arrives after the deadline for submission of tenders, in accordance with ITT 22. Any Tender received by the Procuring Entity after the deadline for submission of Tenders shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Tenderer.

24. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Tenders

24.1 A Tenderer may withdraw, substitute, or modify its Tender after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization in accordance with ITT 20.3, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the Tender must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:

a) prepared and submitted in accordance with ITT 20 and ITT 21 (except that withdrawals notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked "WITHDRAWAL," "SUBSTITUTION," "MODIFICATION; "and
b) received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 22.

24.2 Tenders requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITT 24.1 shall be returned unopened to the Tenderers.

24.3 No Tender may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Tenders and the expiration of the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender or any extension thereof.

25. Tender Opening

25.1 Except in the cases specified in ITT 23 and ITT 24.2, the Procuring Entity shall publicly open and read out all Tenders received by the deadline, at the date, time and place specified **in the TDS**, in the presence of Tenderers' designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend. Any specific electronic Tender opening procedures required if electronic Tendering is permitted in accordance with ITT 22.1, shall be as specified in the **TDS.**

25.2 First, envelopes marked "WITHDRAWAL" shall be opened and read out and the envelopes with the corresponding Tender shall not be opened but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid

authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out attender opening.

25.3 Next, envelopes marked "SUBSTITUTION" shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding Tender being substituted, and the substituted Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at Tender opening.

25.4 Next, envelopes marked "MODIFICATION" shall be opened and read out with the corresponding Tender.No Tender modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at Tender opening.

25.5 Next, all remaining envelopes shall be opened on eata time, reading out: the name of the Tenderer and whether there is a modification; the total Tender Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts and alternative Tenders; the presence or absence of a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, if required; and any other details as the Procuring Entity may consider appropriate.

25.6 Only Tenders, alternative Tenders and discounts that are opened and read out at Tender opening shall be considered further for evaluation. The Form of Tender and pages of the Bill of Quantities (to be decided on by the tender opening committee) are to be initialed by the members of the tender opening committee attending the opening.

25.7 At the Tender Opening, the Procuring Entity shall neither discuss the merits of any Tender nor reject any Tender (except for late Tenders, in accordance with ITT 23.1).

25.8 The Procuring Entity shall prepare minutes of the Tender Opening that shall include, as a minimum:

a) The name of the Tenderer and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification;
b) The Tender Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts;
c) Any alternative Tenders;
d) The presence or absence of a Tender Security, if one was required.
e) Number of pages of each tender document submitted.

25.9 The Tenderers' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the minutes. The omission of a Tenderer's signature on the minutes shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the minutes. A copy of tender opening register shall be issued to a tenderer upon request.

E. Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders

26. Confidentiality

26.1 Information relating to the evaluation of Tenders and recommendation of contract award shall not be disclosed to Tenderers or any other persons not officially concerned with the Tender process until information on Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to all Tenderers in accordance with ITT 43.

26.2 Any effort by a Tenderer to influence the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the Tenders or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its tender.

26.3 Notwithstanding ITT 26.2, from the time of tender opening to the time of contract award, if a tenderer wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the tendering process, it shall do so in writing.

27. Clarification of Tenders

27.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the tenders, and qualification of the tenderers, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask any tenderer for a clarification of its tender, given a reasonable time for a response. Any clarification submitted by a tenderer

that is not in response to a request by the Procuring Entity shall not be considered. The Procuring Entity's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change, including any voluntary increase or decrease, in the prices or substance of the tender shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the tenders, in accordance with ITT 31.

27.2 If a tenderer does not provide clarifications of its tender by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Tender may be rejected.

28. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions

28.1 During the evaluation of tenders, the following definitions apply:

a) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the tender document;

b) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the tender document; and

c) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the Tender document.

29. Determination of Responsiveness

29.1 The Procuring Entity's determination of a Tender's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the tender itself, as defined in ITT 11.

29.2 A substantially responsive Tender is one that meets the requirements of the Tender document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that, if accepted, would:

a) Affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Works specified in the Contract; or

b) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the tender document, the Procuring Entity's rights or the tenderer's obligations under the proposed contract; or

c) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting substantially responsive tenders.

29.3 The Procuring Entity shall examine the technical aspects of the tender submitted in accordance with ITT 16, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII, Works' Requirements have been met without any material deviation, reservation or omission.

29.4 If a tender is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the tender document, it shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

30. Non-material Non-conformities

30.1 Provided that a tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may waive any non-conformities in the tender.

30.2 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may request that the tenderer submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial non- conformities in the tender related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such non-conformities shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the tender. Failure of the tenderer to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its tender.

30.3 Provided that a tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial non-conformities related to the Tender Price. To this effect, the Tender Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component in the manner specified **in the TDS.**

31. Arithmetical Errors

31.1 The tender sum as submitted and read out during the tender opening shall be absolute and final and shall not be the subject of correction, adjustment or amendment in anyway by any

person or entity.

31.2 Provided that the Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall handle errors on the following basis:

a) Any error detected if considered a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender, shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive.

b) Any errors in the submitted tender arising from a miscalculation of unit price, quantity, sub total and total bid price shall be considered as a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender and shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive. and

c) If there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail

32. Tenderers shall be notified of any error detected in their bid during the notification of award. Conversion to Single Currency

For evaluation and comparison purposes, the currency (ies) of the Tender shall be converted into a single currency **as specified in the TDS**.

33. Margin of Preference and Reservations

33.1 A margin of preference may be allowed only when the contract is open to international competitive tendering where foreign contractors are expected to participate in the tendering process and where the contract exceeds the value/threshold specified in the Regulations.

33.2 A margin of preference shall not be allowed unless it is specified so in the **TDS**.

33.3 Contracts procured on basis of international competitive tendering shall not be subject to reservations exclusive to specific groups as provided in ITT 33.4.

33.4 Where it is intended to reserve a contract to a specific group of businesses (these groups are Small and Medium Enterprises, Women Enterprises, Youth Enterprises and Enterprises of persons living with disability, as the case may be), and who are appropriately registered as such by the authority to be specified in the **TDS**, a procuring entity shall ensure that the invitation to tender specifically indicates that only businesses or firms belonging to the specified group are eligible to tender. No tender shall be reserved to more than one group. If not so stated in the Invitation to Tender and in the Tender documents, the invitation to tender will be open to all interested tenderers.

34. Nominated Subcontractors

34.1 **Unless** otherwise stated **in the TDS,** the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the Works by subcontractors selected/nominated by the Procuring Entity. Incase the Procuring Entity nominates a subcontractor, the subcontract agreement shall be signed by the Subcontractor and the Procuring Entity. The main contract shall specify the working arrangements between the main contractor and the nominated subcontractor.

34.2 Tenderers may propose subcontracting up to the percentage of total value of contracts or the volume of works as specified **in the TDS**. Subcontractors proposed by the Tenderer shall be fully qualified for their parts of the Works.

34.3 Domestic subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Tenderer to qualify for the Works unless their specialized parts of the Works were previously designated so by the Procuring Entity **in the TDS** as can be met by subcontractors referred to hereafter as 'Specialized Subcontractors', in which case, the qualifications of the Specialized Subcontractors proposed by the Tenderer may be added to the qualifications of the Tenderer.

35. Evaluation of Tenders

35.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this ITT and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted. By applying the criteria and methodologies the Procuring Entity shall determine the Lowest Evaluated Tender in accordance with ITT 40.

35.2 To evaluate a Tender, the Procuring Entity shall consider the following:

a) Price adjustment in accordance with ITT 31.1(iii); excluding provisional sums and contingencies, if any, but including Day work items, where priced competitively;

b) Price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITT 14.4;

c) converting the amount resulting from applying (a) and (b) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with ITT 32;

d) price adjustment due to quantifiable non material non-conformities in accordance with ITT 30.3; and

e) any additional evaluation factors specified **in the TDS** and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

35.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be considered intender evaluation.

35.4 Where the tender involves multiple lots or contracts, the tenderer will be allowed to tender for one or more lots (contracts). Each lot or contract will be evaluated in accordance with ITT 35.2. The methodology to determine the lowest evaluated tenderer or tenderers based one lot (contract) or based on a combination of lots (contracts), will be specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. In the case of multiple lots or contracts, tenderer will be will be required to prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for each Lot.

36. Comparison of Tenders

The Procuring Entity shall compare the evaluated costs of all substantially responsive Tenders established in accordance with ITT 35.2 to determine the Tender that has the lowest evaluated cost.

37. Abnormally Low Tenders and Abnormally High Tenders Abnormally Low Tenders

37.1 An Abnormally Low Tender is one where the Tender price, in combination with other elements of the Tender, appears so low that it raises material concerns as to the capability of the Tenderer in regards to the Tenderer's ability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.

37.2 In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Tender, the Procuring Entity shall seek written clarifications from the Tenderer, including detailed price analyses of its Tender price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the Tender document.

37.3 After evaluation of the price analyses, in the event that the Procuring Entity determines that the Tenderer has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price, the Procuring Entity shall reject the Tender.

Abnormally High Tenders

37.4 An abnormally high tender price is one where the tender price, in combination with other constituent elements of the Tender, appears unreasonably too high to the extent that the Procuring Entity is concerned that it (the Procuring Entity) may not be getting value for money or it may be paying too high a price for the contract compared with market prices or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.

37.5 In case of an abnormally high price, the Procuring Entity shall make a survey of the market prices, check if the estimated cost of the contract is correct and review the Tender Documents to check if the specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tenders. The Procuring Entity may also seek written clarification from the tenderer on the reason for the high tender price. The Procuring Entity shall proceed as follows:

i) If the tender price is abnormally high based on wrong estimated cost of the contract, the Procuring Entity may accept or not accept the tender depending on the Procuring Entity's

budget considerations.

ii) If specifications, scope of work and/or conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tender prices, the Procuring Entity shall reject all tenders and may retender for the contract based on revised estimates, specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract, as the case may be.

37.6 If the Procuring Entity determines that the Tender Price is abnormally too high because genuine competition between tenderers is compromised (*often due to collusion, corruption or other manipulations*), the Procuring Entity shall reject all Tenders and shall institute or cause competent Government Agencies to institute an investigation on the cause of the compromise, before retendering.

38. Unbalanced and/or Front-Loaded Tenders

38.1 If in the Procuring Entity's opinion, the Tender that is evaluated as the lowest evaluated price is seriously unbalanced and/or front loaded, the Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to provide written clarifications. Clarifications may include detailed price analyses to demonstrate the consistency of the tender prices with the scope of works, proposed methodology, schedule and any other requirements of the Tender document.

38.2 After the evaluation of the information and detailed price analyses presented by the Tenderer, the Procuring Entity may as appropriate:

a) accept the Tender; or

b) require that the total amount of the Performance Security be increased at the expense of the Tenderer to a level not exceeding a 10% of the Contract Price; or

c) agree on a payment mode that eliminates the inherent risk of the Procuring Entity paying too much for undelivered works; or

d) reject the Tender,

39. Qualifications of the Tenderer

39.1 The Procuring Entity shall determine to its satisfaction whether the eligible Tenderer that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated cost and substantially responsive Tender, meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

39.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Tenderer's qualifications submitted by the Tenderer, pursuant to ITT 17. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Tenderer's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors if permitted in the Tender document), or any other firm(s) different from the Tenderer.

39.3 An affirmative determination shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Tenderer. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the Tender, in which event the Procuring Entity shall proceed to the Tenderer who offers a substantially responsive Tender with the next lowest evaluated price to make a similar determination of that Tenderer's qualifications to perform satisfactorily.

40. Lowest Evaluated Tender

Having compared the evaluated prices of Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall determine the Lowest Evaluated Tender. The Lowest Evaluated Tender is the Tender of the Tenderer that meets the Qualification Criteria and whose Tender has been determined to be:

a) Most responsive to the Tender document; and

b) The lowest evaluated price.

41. Procuring Entity's Right to Accept Any Tender, and to Reject Any or All Tenders.

The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Tender and to annul the Tender process and reject all Tenders at any time prior to Contract Award, without there by incurring any liability to Tenderers. Incase of annulment, all Tenders submitted and specifically, Tender securities, shall be promptly returned to the Tenderers.

F. AWARD OF CONTRACT

42. Award Criteria

The Procuring Entity shall award the Contract to the successful tenderer whose tender has been determined to be the Lowest Evaluated Tender.

43. Notice of Intention to enter into a Contract

Upon award of the contract and Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period the Procuring Entity shall issue a Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract/Notification of award to all tenderers which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

a) the name and address of the Tenderer submitting the successful tender;
b) the Contract price of the successful tender;
c) a statement of the reason(s) the tender of the unsuccessful tenderer to whom the letter is addressed was unsuccessful, unless the price information in (c) above already reveals the reason;
d) the expiry date of the Standstill Period; and
e) instructions on how to request a debriefing and/or submit a complaint during the stand still period;

44. Stand still Period

42.1 The Contract shall not be signed earlier than the expiry of a Standstill Period of 14 days to allow any dissatisfied tender to launch a complaint. Where only one Tender is submitted, the Standstill Period shall not apply.

42.2 Where a Standstill Period applies, it shall commence when the Procuring Entity has transmitted to each Tenderer the Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract with the successful Tenderer.

45. Debriefing by the Procuring Entity

45.1 On receipt of the Procuring Entity's Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract referred to in ITT 43, an unsuccessful tenderer may make a

45.2 ; concerns regarding their tender. The Procuring Entity shall provide the debriefing within five days of receipt of the request.

45.3 Debriefings of unsuccessful Tenderers may be done in writing or verbally. The Tenderer shall bear its own costs of attending such a debriefing meeting.

46. Letter of Award

Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period and upon expiry of the Standstill Period specified in ITT 42.1, upon addressing a complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, the Procuring Entity shall transmit the Letter of Award to the successful Tenderer. The letter of award shall request the successful tenderer to furnish the Performance Security within 21 days of the date of the letter.

47. Signing of Contract

47.1 Upon the expiry of the fourteen days of the Notification of Intention to enter into contract and upon the parties meeting their respective statutory requirements, the Procuring Entity shall send the successful Tenderer the Contract Agreement.

47.2 Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Contract Agreement, the successful Tenderer shall sign, date, and return it to the Procuring Entity.

47.3 The written contract shall be entered into within the period specified in the notification of award and before expiry of the tender validity period.

48. Performance Security

48.1 Within twenty-one (21) days of the receipt of the Letter of Award from the Procuring Entity,

the successful Tenderer shall furnish the Performance Security and, any other documents required in the **TDS**, in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract, subject to ITT 38.2 (b), using the Performance Security and other Forms included in Section X, Contract Forms, or another form acceptable to the Procuring Entity. A foreign institution providing a bank guarantee shall have a correspondent financial institution located in Kenya, unless the Procuring Entity has agreed in writing that a correspondent bank is not required.

48.2 Failure of the successful Tenderer to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security and other documents required in the **TDS** or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Tender Security. In that event the Procuring Entity may award the Contract to the Tenderer offering the next Best Evaluated Tender.

48.3 Performance security shall not be required for contracts estimated to cost less than the amount specified in the Regulations.

49. Publication of Procurement Contract

Within fourteen days after signing the contract, the Procuring Entity shall publish the awarded contract at its notice boards and websites; and on the Website of the Authority. At the minimum, the notice shall contain the following information:

a) name and address of the Procuring Entity;
b) name and reference number of the contract being awarded, a summary of its scope and the selection method used;
c) the name of the successful Tenderer, the final total contract price, the contract duration.
d) dates of signature, commencement and completion of contract;
e) names of all Tenderers that submitted Tenders, and their Tender prices as read out at Tender opening.

50. Procurement Related Complaint and Administrative Review

50.1 The procedures for making Procurement-related Complaints shall be specified in the **TDS.**

50.2 A request for administrative review shall be made in the form provided under contract forms.

Section II - Tender Data Sheet (TDS)

The following specific data shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Tenderers (ITT). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in ITT.

ITT Reference	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
	A. GENERAL
ITT 1.1	The name of the contract is: **INSTALATION OF CABRO AT RONGO MUNICIPALITY PARKING FACILITY.** The reference number of the Contract is **CGM//ROMU/01/2026-2027**
ITT 2.4	The Information made available on competing firms is as follows:
ITT 2.4	The firms that provided consulting services for the contract being tendered for are: **N/A** _____
ITT 3.1	Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV) shall be: **N/A**
	B. CONTENTS OF TENDER DOCUMENT
ITT 7.1	The Tenderer will submit any questions for clarifications in writing, through the Procuring Entity's address: (1) Name of Procuring Entity **RONGO MUNICIPALITY** (2) Postal Address: **P.O. BOX 195-40400, SUNA** (3) Name: **ZACHED OTIENO:** (4) Tel: **0710612296,** (4) E-mail Address: **procurement@migori.go.ke**
ITT 7.2	(A) A pre-arranged site visit **shall** take place at the following date, time and place: **Date: 3RD November,2026** Time: 8.00 AM Place: **At the site.**
ITT 7.3	The Tenderer will submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than **23rd November,2026** before the meeting
ITT 7.5	The Procuring Entity's website where Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender will be published is **www.migori.go.ke**

ITT Reference	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
	C. PREPARATION OF TENDERS
ITT 11.1 (h)	The Tenderer shall submit the following additional documents in its Tender: **AS PROVIDED IN THE PRELIMINARY EVALUATION CRITERIA**
ITT 13.1	Alternative Tenders **SHALL NOT BE** considered.
ITT 13.2	Alternative times for completion **SHALL NOT BE** permitted.
ITT 13.4	Alternative technical solutions shall be permitted for the following parts of the Works: **N/A**
ITT 14.5	The prices quoted by the Tenderer shall be: **FIXED**
ITT 15.2(a)	Foreign currency requirements **NOT ALLOWED**.
ITT 18.2	The Tender validity period **SHALL BE 91 DAYS.**
ITT 18.3	a) The Number of days beyond the expiry of the initial tender validity period will be **30** days. b) The Tender price shall be adjusted by the following percentages of the tender price: (i) By 5% of the local currency portion of the contract price adjusted to reflect local inflation during the period of extension **N/A**
ITT 19.1	Tenderers shall provide dully filled in, signed and stamped tender security declaration form Where applicable
ITT 19.5	Other documents required are **as provided in the preliminary evaluation criteria**
ITT 20.1	In addition to the original of the Tender, the number of copies is: **ONE**
ITT 20.3	The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Tenderer shall consist of: **DULY COMMISSIONED POWER OF ATTORNEY by an advocate of the High Court. -** *giving the name of the person who should be signing the bid, authorizing him to submit / execute the agreement as a binding document for this specific tender. The specimen signature should be in its original form or Company resolution authorizing a representative; giving the name of the person who should be signing the bid, authorizing him to submit / execute the agreement as a binding document for this specific tender. The specimen signature should be in its original form.*
	D. SUBMISSION AND OPENING OF TENDERS
ITT 21.2	A tender package or container that cannot fit in the tender box shall be received as follows; **N/A**

ITT Reference	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
ITT 22.1	A) For Tender submission purposes only, the Procuring Entity's address is: **THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER** **RONGO MUNICIPALITY** **COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF MIGORI** **P.O. BOX 195-40400,** **SUNA-MIGORI** on or before **23rd November 2026** Tenderers SHALL DROP the tenders manually at the tender bo located at the entrance of the Procurement building at Migori County Headquarters
ITT 25.1	The Tender opening shall take place at the time and the address for Opening of Tenders provided below: COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF MIGORI RONGO MUNICIPALITY P.O. BOX 195-40400, SUNA Tenders **SHALL BE OPENED MANUALLY**
ITT 25.1	If Tenderers are allowed to submit Tenders manually, they shall follow the tender submission procedures.
	E. EVALUATION, AND COMPARISON OF TENDERS
ITT 30.3	The adjustment shall be based on the _____ *[insert "average" or "highest"]* price of the item or component as quoted in other substantially responsive Tenders. If the price of the item or component cannot be derived from the price of other substantially responsive Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall use its Lowest estimate. The evaluated price for each bid shall be determined by: - *i) taking bid price in the tender form;* *ii) taking into consideration the prevailing market price* *iii) a financial comparison of the Bidders shall be undertaken for purposes of identifying the Bidder with the lowest evaluated price for consideration for contract award.*
ITT 31.2	The error shall be considered a major deviation that leads to disqualification of the tender if the percentage of the error (error over the tender price quoted) is: more than 15% or less than 15% of the Engineers Estimates.
ITT 32.1	The currency that shall be used for Tender evaluation and comparison purposes is: **KENYA SHILLINGS**
ITT 33.2	A margin of preference **SHALL NOT** apply.
ITT 33.4	The invitation to tender is **OPEN TO ALL INTERESTED AND ELIGIBLE BIDDERS**

ITT Reference	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
ITT 34.1	At this time, the Procuring Entity **DOES NOT INTEND** to execute certain specific parts of the Works by subcontractors selected in advance.
ITT 34.2	Contractor's may propose subcontracting: Maximum percentage of subcontracting permitted is**:** **N/A** *% of the total contract amount.* Tenderers planning to subcontract more than 10% of total volume of work shall specify, in the Form of Tender, the activity (ies) or parts of the Works to be subcontracted along with complete details of the subcontractors and their qualification and experience.
ITT 34.3	The parts of the Works for which the Procuring Entity permits Tenderers to propose Specialized Subcontractors are designated as follows: **N/A**
ITT 35.2 (e)	**1.** Additional requirements apply. These are detailed in the evaluation criteria in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. **2.** **MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS** **3.** Tenderers **MUST** include the following information and documents with their Tenders: 1. Duly filled Form of Tender – Correctly filled, signed, certified and stamped 2. Copy of certificate of incorporation 3. Copy of recent CR12/CR2 Form issued within the period of tendering and their ID's 4. Valid National Construction Authority (Road works); **class 8 and above** 5. Copy of Valid National Construction Authority Practicing license in the classes specified 6. Copy of Valid of PIN/VAT Certificate 7. Copy of **Valid** Tax Compliance Certificate from KRA. 8. Copy of **valid** Single Business Permit/ Trading license. 9. **Valid** AGPO Certificate (YOUTH) 10. Copy of dully filled in, signed and stamped tender security declaration form 11. Power of attorney certified by an advocate of the High court for the person authorized to transact on behalf of the company. 12. Physical location of the company's offices-attach, copy of tittle deed, lease agreement, water/power bills. 13. Commitment letter for Environmental and Social safeguards. 14. Signed and Stamped Site Visit Certificate by authorized officer 15. Bidders shall **SEQUENTIALLY SERIALIZE ALL PAGES** for each tender document submitted as 1, 2, 3… failure to which the bidder shall be disqualified. **NOTE: ALL ELIGIBLE FORMS AND CERTIFICATIONS MUST BE DONE BY AN ADVOCATE OF THE HIGH COURT OF KENYA.**
ITT 38.2	Price Analysis After the evaluation of the information and detailed price analyses presented by the Tenderer against the prevailing market rates, the Procuring Entity may as appropriate: a) accept the Tender; or b) reject the Tender
ITT 39.1	**Due diligence** - shall be carried out to determine whether the eligible Tenderer that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated cost and substantially responsive Tender, meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

ITT Reference	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS
ITT 40	**Award** - The tender shall be awarded to the lowest evaluated responsive bidder whose tender shall have been determined to be substantially responsive and determined to be lowest evaluated tender, provided further that the tenderer is determined to be qualified to execute the contract satisfactorily.
ITT 48.1	The winning bidder will provide a Performance Bond of 5% by a Financial Institution recognized by Central Bank of Kenya (CBK) on or before the date of Contract signing
ITT 50.1	The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaints are detailed in the "Regulations" available from the PPRA Website ***www.ppra.go.ke*** or email ***complaints@ppra.go.ke***. If a Tenderer wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Tenderer should submit its complaint following these procedures, in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by hand delivery or email to: procurement@migori.go.ke In summary, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following: (i) the terms of the Tender Documents; and (ii) the Procuring Entity's decision to award the contract.

SECTION III - EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

1. General Provisions

Wherever a Tenderer is required to state a monetary amount, Tenderers should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows:

a) For construction turnover or financial data required for each year - Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted) was originally established.
b) Value of single contract - Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract signature.
c) Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the ITT 14.3. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Tender may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

This section contains the criteria that the Employer shall use to evaluate tender and qualify tenderers. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used other than specified in this tender document. The Tenderer shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The Procuring Entity should use **the Standard Tender Evaluation Document for Goods and Works** for evaluating Tenders.

Evaluation and contract award Criteria

The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this Section to evaluate tenders and arrive at the Lowest Evaluated Tender. The tender that (i) meets the qualification criteria, (ii) has been determined to be substantially responsive to the Tender Documents, and (iii) is determined to have the Lowest Evaluated Tender price shall be selected for award of contract.

2. Preliminary examination for Determination of Responsiveness

The Procuring Entity will start by examining all tenders to ensure they meet in all respects the eligibility criteria and other requirements in the ITT, and that the tender is complete in all aspects in meeting the requirements of "Part 2 – Procuring Entity's Works Requirements", including checking for tenders with unacceptable errors, abnormally low tenders, abnormally high tenders and tenders that are front loaded. The Standard Tender Evaluation Report Document for Goods and Works for evaluating Tenders provides very clear guide on how to deal with review of these requirements. Tenders that do not pass the Preliminary Examination will be considered irresponsive and will not be considered further.

[The Procuring Entity will provide the preliminary evaluation criteria. To facilitate, a template may be attached or clearly described all information and list of documentation to be submitted by Tenderers to enable preliminary evaluation of the Tender]

3. Tender Evaluation (ITT 35) Price evaluation: in addition to the criteria listed in ITT 35.2 (a) – (c) the following criteria shall apply:

i) **Alternative Completion Times, i**f permitted under ITT 13.2, will be evaluated as follows:
……

ii) **Alternative Technical Solutions** for specified parts of the Works, if permitted under ITT 13.4, will be evaluated as follows: ……

iii) **Other Criteria; i**f permitted under ITT 35.2(d):
……

4. Multiple Contracts

Multiple contracts will be permitted in accordance with ITT 35.4. Tenderers are evaluated on basis of Lots and the lowest evaluated tenderer identified for each Lot. The Procuring Entity

will select one Option of the two Options listed below for award of Contracts.

OPTION 1

i) If a tenderer wins only one Lot, the tenderer will be awarded a contract for that Lot, provided the tenderer meets the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for that Lot.

ii) If a tenderer wins more than one Lot, the tender will be awarded contracts for all won Lots, provided the tenderer meets the aggregate Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for all the Lots. The tenderer will be awarded the combination of Lots for which the tenderer qualifies and the others will be considered for award to second lowest the tenderers.

OPTION 2

The Procuring Entity will consider all possible combinations of won Lots [contract(s)] and determine the combinations with the lowest evaluated price. Tenders will then be awarded to the Tenderer or Tenderers in the combinations provided the tenderer meets the aggregate Eligibility and Qualification Criteria for all the won Lots.

5. Alternative Tenders (ITT 13.1)

An alternative if permitted under ITT 13.1, will be evaluated as follows:

The Procuring Entity shall consider Tenders offered for alternatives as specified in Part 2- Works Requirements. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Tenderer with the Best Evaluated Tender conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Procuring Entity.

6. Margin of Preference

6.1 If the TDS so specifies, the Procuring Entity will grant a margin of preference of fifteen percent (15%) to be loaded one valuated price of the foreign tenderers, where the percentage of shareholding of Kenyan citizens is less than fifty-one percent (51%).

6.2 Contractors applying for such preference shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular contract or or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference.

6.3 After Tenders have been received and reviewed by the Procuring Entity, responsive Tenders shall be assessed to ascertain their percentage of shareholding of Kenyan citizens. Responsive tenders to shall be classified into the following groups:

i) Group A: tenders offered by Kenyan Contractors and other Tenderers where Kenyan citizens hold shares of over fifty one percent (51%).

ii) Group B: tenders offered by foreign Contractors and other Tenderers where Kenyan citizens hold shares of less than fifty one percent (51%).

6.4 All evaluated tenders in each group shall, as a first evaluation step, be compared to determine the lowest tender, and the lowest evaluated tender in each group shall be further compared with each other. If, as a result of this comparison, a tender from Group A is the lowest, it shall be selected for the award. If a tender from Group B is the lowest, an amount equal to the percentage indicated in Item 3.1 of the respective tender price, including unconditional discounts and excluding provisional sums and the cost of day works, if any, shall be added to the evaluated price offered in each tender from Group B. All tenders shall then be compared using new prices with added prices to Group Band the lowest evaluated tender from Group A. If the tender from Group A is still the lowest tender, it shall be selected for award. If not, the lowest evaluated tender from Group B based on the first evaluation price shall be selected.

7. Post qualification and Contract ward (ITT 39), more specifically,

a) In case the tender was subject to post-qualification, the contract shall be awarded to the lowest evaluated tenderer, subject to confirmation of pre-qualification data, if so required.

b) In case the tender was not subject to post-qualification, the tender that has been determined to be the lowest evaluated tenderer shall be considered for contract award, subject to meeting each of the following conditions.

i) The Tenderer shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow of Kenya Shillings _____.

ii) Minimum average annual construction turnover of Kenya Shillings_____ *[insert amount]*, equivalent calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last_____*[insert of year]* years.

iii) At least_____*(insert number)* of contract(s) of a similar nature executed within Kenya, or the East African Community or abroad, that have been satisfactorily and substantially completed as a prime contractor, or joint venture member or sub-contractor each of minimum value Kenya shillings_____equivalent.

iv) Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel, which are specified as _____

v) Contractors key equipment listed on the table "Contractor's Equipment" below and more specifically listed as *[specify requirements for each lot as applicable]* _____

vi) Other conditions depending on their seriousness.

a) History of non-performing contracts:

Tenderer and each member of JV in case the Tenderer is a JV, shall demonstrate that non-performance of a contract did not occur because of the default of the Tenderer, or the member of a JV in the last____*(specify years).* The required information shall be furnished in the appropriate form.

b) Pending Litigation

Financial position and prospective long-term profitability of the Single Tenderer, and in the case the Tenderer is a JV, of each member of the JV, shall remain sound according to criteria established with respect to Financial Capability under Paragraph (i) above if all pending litigation will be resolved against the Tenderer. Tenderer shall provide information on pending litigations in the appropriate form.

c) Litigation History

There shall be no consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Tenderer, in the last___*(specify years).* All parties to the contract shall furnish the information in the appropriate form about any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or ongoing under its execution over the years specified. A consistent history of awards against the Tenderer or any member of a JV may result in rejection of the tender.

8 EVALUATION CRITERA

i) Preliminary Evaluation

NOTE: ALL ELIGIBLE FORMS AND CERTIFICATIONS MUST BE CERTIFIED BY AN ADVOCATE OF THE HIGH COURT OF KENYA WHERE APPLICABLE

Qualification Subject	Qualification Document	Qualification Requirement	Yes / No
MR1- Statutory Requirements (Subject to verification)	Nationality	*Copy of valid Certificate of Incorporation / Certificate of Registration*	
	Tax registration	*Copy of valid PIN/VAT Certificate*	
	Company Ownership	*Copy of current CR 12 for limited companies in the last 3 months from date of tender opening (Attach certified National Identity cards/passports for the Directors).*	
	Physical Address	*Copy of Business Permit / Trading License*	
	Tax Obligations	*Copy of valid KRA Tax Compliance Certificate*	
	Location	*Copy of physical location of the company/title deed/ lease agreement/ water or power bills*	
	AGPO	*Copy of valid AGPO Certificate (YOUTH)*	
	NCA Authorization	*Copy of valid NCA 8 and above on Road works, Certificate together with practicing License for Construction Works and Mechanical works*	
	Environmental Protection	*Copy of commitment letter for Environmental and Social safeguards*	
	Company Representative	Shall comprise of either	
		• ***Duly commissioned Power of Attorney*** *certified by An Advocate of the high court of Kenya OR*	
		• ***Company resolution authorizing a representative;*** *giving the name of the person who should be signing the bid, authorizing him to submit / execute the agreement as a binding document for this specific tender. The specimen signature should be in its original form.*	
MR2 - Form of Tender &	Authenticity	*Must be prepared on the bidder's letter head, duly filled, stamped and signed by authorized*	

Eligibility Forms		*representative and submitted in the format provided*	
	Schedule of Requirements	*Duly filled & stamped Schedule of Requirements and signed by authorized representative*	
	Confidential Business Questionnaire	*Duly filled & stamped Confidential Business Questionnaire and signed by authorized representative*	
	Conflict of Interest Disclosure	*Duly filled & stamped Conflict of Interest Disclosure and signed by authorized representative*	
	Certificate of Independent Tender Determination	*Duly filled & stamped Certificate of Independent Tender Determination and signed by authorized representative*	
	Self-Declaration FORM	*Duly filled & stamped Self Declaration FORM and signed by authorized representative*	
MR3 - Tender Security	Tender Security Declaration	*Duly filled, signed & stamped tender security declaration form*	
MR4- Sanctity of Bid Document	Tender completeness	*Having the bid document intact with all information as it was issued without omission or alteration whatsoever. Duly Filled & Priced BOQ stamped and signed by authorized representative.*	
	Pagination	*All pages sequentially serialized in the format of 1,2,3,4,5…*	

Qualification Subject	Qualification Document	Qualification Requirement	Yes / No
MR5 – Tenderers Qualification Forms	**Form CON-2;** History of Non-Performing Contracts	*Duly filled & stamped* **Form CON-2;** *and signed by authorized representative indicating non-performance of a contract did not occur as a result of contractor default since 1st January 2021*	
	Form CON-2; Pending Litigation	*Duly filled & stamped* **Form CON-2;** *and signed by authorized representative indicating Tender's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 and assuming that all pending litigation will NOT be resolved against the Tenderer.*	

	Form CON-2; Litigation History	*Duly filled & stamped* **Form CON-2;** *and signed by authorized representative indicating No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Tenderer since 1st January [insert year].*	
	Form FIN 3.1; Financial situation and performance	*Duly filled & stamped* **Form FIN 3.1;** *and signed by authorized representative indicating Tender's financial position and prospective long-term profitability*	
	Form FIN 3.2; Average annual construction turnover	*Duly filled, stamped* **Form FIN 3.2** *and signed by authorized person Minimum average annual construction turnover calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last three (3) years, divided by three (3) years: KES 10,000,000 (Kenya Shillings Ten Million)*	
	Form EXP- 4.1; Technical Qualification Form	*Duly filled, stamped* **Form EXP- 4.1** *and signed by authorized person*	
	Form EXP- 4.2(a) or(b); Technical Qualification Form	*Duly filled, stamped* **Form EXP- 4.2** *and signed by authorized person*	
MR6- Bid Submission	Manually	*Through the Tender Box*	
MR7- Site Visit	Site Visit Certificate	*Approved site visit form approved by authorized County Government of Migori representative*	
Bidders who do not meet all the Mmandatory Requirements shall be declared non-responsive and shall not proceed to Technical Evaluation			

ii)Technical Evaluation (Maximum -70 Points)

Qualification Subject	Qualification Requirement	Qualification Expectation	Qualification Document	Points Allocated	Max Points
TR1 - Financial Situation and Performance	Financial Capability	i) The Bidder shall demonstrate that it has access to, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements for the subject contract	Provide Line of Credit of at least KES. 8,000,000 Kes 8,000,000.00 and above (9 marks) Kes 6,000,000 to Kes 7,999,999.00 (6 marks) Kes 1,000,000 to Kes 5,999,999.00 (3 marks) Not provided (0 mark)	9	30
		ii) The Bidders shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Employer, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.	Provide certified 3 Month bank statements for the year 2026. 1 Month- 2 marks 2 months - 4marks Above 3 months- 6 marks Not provided- 0 mark	6	
		iii) The audited balance sheets for the last three (3) years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Bidder's financial position and indicate its prospective long-term profitability.	Provide certified copies of audited accounts for the years 2023, 2024 & 2025 signed by auditor(s) who are approved by Institute of Certified Public Accountants of Kenya (ICPAK). Attach copy of the auditor practicing license for the respective	15	

			1 Year- 5 marks 2 Years- 10 marks 3 years- 15 marks Not provided- 0 mark		
TR2 - Experience	**General Construction Experience**	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, sub-contractor, or management contractor in the last Five Years, starting 1st January 2021. Tenderer has to demonstrate previous experience in undertaking General Civil Works for clients in either public or private sector	Attach Notifications of Award with corresponding signed contract, LSO and Completion Certificates for at least 2 clients Provided for 2 clients- 4 marks Provided for 1 client- 2 marks Not provided- 0 mark	4	**4**
TR3 - Experience	**Specific Construction & Contract Management Experience**	A minimum number of Three (3) similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member, management contractor or Subcontractor between 1st January 2021 and bid submission deadline.	Attach Notifications of Award with corresponding signed contract, LSO and Completion Certificates. Each contract of at least **Ksh.8,000,000.00** Each Contract of value Kes 8,000,000.00 and above- 2 marks Contract not provided- Zero mark	6	**10**
		Experience as contractor in the Similar works of at least Two (2 No.) projects of similar nature and complexity. The projects must have been undertaken within the last 5 years.	Attach Notifications of Award with corresponding signed contract, LSO and Completion Certificates. 1 contract of above **Ksh. 10,000,000.00** Each Contracts of value Kes 10,000,000.00 and above - 4 marks Contract not provided- Zero mark	4	

		2 Contracts, each of minimum value of Kenya shillings Ten Million (KES 15,000,000)	**The similarity of the contracts shall be based on the following Components;**		
		1 contract of at least Kenya Shillings Twenty Million (KES 20,000,000)	1) Roads and civil works		

Qualification Subject	Qualification Requirement	Qualification Expectation	Qualification Documentation	Points Allocated	Max Points
TR4- Key Personnel Experience & Competency	**Site Engineer**	Degree in Civil engineering, Registered Professional Engineer with EBK and possesses Valid Practicing License with at least 7 years of general experience and at least 5 years of specific experience OR	Attach CVs clearly stating employment status with the company/ Letter of engagement and certified copies of their academic, valid licences and professional certificates	5	10
		HND with more than 12 years of general experience and at least 10 years of specific experience, must be a registered member of Kenya Engineering Technology Registration Board (KETRB) as a professional technologist with a valid certificate, license and of Good Standing	Attach CVs clearly stating employment status with the company/ Letter of engagement and certified copies of their academic and professional certificates and licenses		
	Senior Foreman	At least Diploma in Civil engineering with more than 5 years of general experience at least 3 years of specific experience, must be a registered member of Institute of Engineering Technician (IET) with a valid certificate of Good Standing **OR**	Attach CVs clearly stating employment status with the company/ Letter of engagement and certified copies of their academic and professional certificates and valid licences	3	
		Certificate in civil engineering with more than 5 years of general experience at least 3 years of specific experience, must be a registered member of Kenya Institute of	Attach CVs clearly stating employment status with the company/ Letter of engagement and certified copies of their		

		Highways and Building Technology (KIHIBT) with a valid certificate of Good Standing	academic and professional certificates and valid licenses		
	Site Surveyor	At least Diploma in Survey with more than 5 years of general experience at least 3 years of specific experience, must be a registered member of Institute of Surveyors of Kenya (ISK) with a valid certificate of Good Standing	Attach CVs clearly stating employment status with the company/ Letter of engagement and certified copies of their academic and professional certificates	2	
TR5- Machinery & Equipment	**Key Equipment**	Concrete Mixer	Attach evidence of ownership or Lease Agreement of Relevant Equipment (Letter of lessor)	2	**2**
		Grader/ back hoe excavator/ Bulldozer			
		Air Compressor			
		Concrete Vibrator			
		Lorries and Transport			
TR6 - Goods, Equipment and services	**To be supplied under the contract**	To have their origin in any country that is not determined ineligible under ITT 4.1 (Compliance of good to requirement and specs) as per TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-PRODUCT/ITEMS COMPLIANCE WITH TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS in part (iii) of the Evaluation Criteria	Forms ELI - 1.1 & 1.2, with attachments	2	2

Qualification Subject	Qualification Requirement	Qualification Expectation	Qualification Documentation	Points Allocated	Max Points
TR7- Other Requirements	Proposed Work Methodology	Adequacy and quality of the proposed methodology	**Technical approach and methodology.** Provide a detailed work plan and work methodology.	4	**12**
		Safety Assurance	Provide Methodology Statement on Safety during construction period Works) Prepared Method Statement as per ITT5&16	4	
		Construction Schedule (Program of Work)	Provide a specific quality management plan Work plan /Program of work (PoW) PoW Resourced with equipment-Min allocation pursuant to the schedule of technical proposal PoW Captures monthly outputs of each activity PoW details BoQ, Quantities, Units, and Rates PoW is superimposed with cashflow projections as detailed in schedule……of technical proposal	4	

			Site organization and staffing (schedule of technical proposal)		
			TOTAL POINTS		**70**
Only Bidders who attain the technical score of 70 points shall proceed to financial Evaluation					

iv) **Evaluation for Compliance for Criterion TR5 (Above) Goods, Equipment and Services to be Supplied Under the Contract.**

TECHNICAL SCHEDULE- PRODUCT/ITEMS COMPLIANCE WITH TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

QUALIFICATION FORMS

1.FORM EQU: EQUIPMENT

The Tenderer shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key equipment listed in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. A separate Form shall be prepared for each item of equipment listed, or for alternative equipment proposed by the Tenderer.

Item of equipment		
Equipment information	Name of manufacturer	Model and power rating

	Capacity	Year of manufacture
Current status	Current location	
	Details of current commitments	
Source	Indicate source of the equipment (a) ☐ Owned ☐ Rented ☐ Leased ☐ Specially manufactured	

Omit the following information for equipment owned by the Tenderer.

Owner	Name of owner	
	Address of owner	
	Telephone	Contact name and title
	Fax	Telex
Agreements	Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project	

Item of equipment		
Equipment information	Name of manufacturer	Model and power rating
	Capacity	Year of manufacture
Current status	Current location	
	Details of current commitments	
Source	Indicate source of the equipment (a) ☐ Owned ☐ Rented ☐ Leased ☐ Specially manufactured	

Owner	Name of owner	
	Address of owner	
	Telephone	Contact name and title
	Fax	Telex
Agreements	Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project	

Item of equipment		
Equipment information	Name of manufacturer	Model and power rating
	Capacity	Year of manufacture
Current status	Current location	
	Details of current commitments	
Source	Indicate source of the equipment (a) ☐ Owned ☐ Rented ☐ Leased ☐ Specially manufactured	

Owner	Name of owner	
	Address of owner	
	Telephone	Contact name and title
	Fax	Telex
Agreements	Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project	

Item of equipment		
Equipment information	Name of manufacturer	Model and power rating
	Capacity	Year of manufacture
Current status	Current location	
	Details of current commitments	
Source	Indicate source of the equipment (α) ☐ Owned ☐ Rented ☐ Leased ☐ Specially manufactured	

Owner	Name of owner	
	Address of owner	
	Telephone	Contact name and title
	Fax	Telex

Agreements	Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project

2. FORM PER -1

Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel Schedule

Tenderers should provide the names and details of the suitably qualified Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel to perform the Contract. The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form PER-2 below for each candidate.

Contractor' Representative and Key Personnel

1.	**Title of position: Contractor's Representative**	
	Name of candidate:	
	Duration of appointment:	[*insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged*]
	Time commitment: for this position:	[*insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position*]
	Expected time schedule for this position:	[*insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart*]
2.	**Title of position:** *[_____]*	
	Name of candidate:	
	Duration of appointment:	[*insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged*]
	Time commitment: for this position:	[*insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position*]
	Expected time schedule for this position:	[*insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart*]
3.	**Title of position:** *[_____]*	
	Name of candidate:	
	Duration of appointment:	[*insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged*]
	Time commitment: for this position:	[*insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position*]

	Expected time schedule for this position:	[*insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart*]
4.	Title of position: *[_____]*	
	Name of candidate:	
	Duration of appointment:	[*insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged*]
	Time commitment: for this position:	[*insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position*]
	Expected time schedule for this position:	[*insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart*]
5.	Title of position: *[insert title]*	
	Name of candidate	
	Duration of appointment:	[*insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged*]
	Time commitment: for this position:	[*insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position*]
	Expected time schedule for this position:	[*insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart*]

3. FORM PER-2:

Resume and Declaration - Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel.

Summarize professional experience in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">Name of Tenderer</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Position [# 1]: [title of position from Form PER-1]</td></tr>
<tr><td>Personnel information</td><td>Name:</td><td>Date of birth:</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Address:</td><td>E-mail:</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3"></td><td colspan="2">Professional qualifications:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Academic qualifications:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Language proficiency: [language and levels of speaking, reading and writing skills]</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Details</td><td colspan="2">Address of Procuring Entity:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Telephone:</td><td>Contact (manager / personnel officer):</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fax:</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Job title:</td><td>Years with present Procuring Entity:</td></tr>
</table>

Summarize professional experience in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

Project	Role	Duration of involvement	Relevant experience
[main project details]	*[role and responsibilities on the project]*	*[time in role]*	*[describe the experience relevant to this position]*

Declaration

I, the undersigned *[……insert either "Contractor's Representative" or "Key Personnel" as applicable]*, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in this Form PER-2 correctly describes myself, my qualifications and my experience.

I confirm that I am available as certified in the following table and throughout the expected time schedule for this position as provided in the Tender:

Commitment	**Details**
Commitment to duration of contract:	*[……insert period (start and end dates) for which this Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel is available to work on this contract]*
Time commitment:	*[……insert period (start and end dates) for which this Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel is available to work on this contract]*

I understand that any misrepresentation or omission in this Form may:

a) be taken into consideration during Tender evaluation;
b) result in my disqualification from participating in the Tender;
c) result in my dismissal from the contract.

Name of Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel: [*insert name*]

Signature: _____

Date: (day month year): _____

Countersignature of authorized representative of the Tenderer:

Signature:_____ Date: (day

month year): _____

Name of Tenderer		
Position [*#1*]: [*title of position from Form PER-1*]		
Personnel information	Name:	Date of birth:
	Address:	E-mail:
	Professional qualifications:	
	Academic qualifications:	
	Language proficiency: *[language and levels of speaking, reading and writing skills]*	
Details	Address of Procuring Entity:	
	Telephone:	Contact (manager / personnel officer):
	Fax:	
	Job title:	Years with present Procuring Entity:

Summarize professional experience in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

Project	Role	Duration of involvement	Relevant experience
[main project details]	*[role and responsibilities on the project]*	*[time in role]*	*[describe the experience relevant to this position]*

Declaration

I, the undersigned *[……insert either "Contractor's Representative" or "Key Personnel" as applicable],* certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in this Form PER-2 correctly describes myself, my qualifications and my experience.

I confirm that I am available as certified in the following table and throughout the expected time schedule for this position as provided in the Tender:

Commitment	Details
Commitment to duration of contract:	*[……insert period (start and end dates) for which this Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel is available to work on this contract]*
Time commitment:	*[……insert period (start and end dates) for which this Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel is available to work on this contract]*

I understand that any misrepresentation or omission in this Form may:

a) be taken into consideration during Tender evaluation;
b) result in my disqualification from participating in the Tender;
c) result in my dismissal from the contract.

Name of Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel: [*insert name*]

Signature: _____

Date: (day month year): _____

Countersignature of authorized representative of the Tenderer:

Signature:_____ Date: (day

month year): _____

Name of Tenderer		
Position [*#1*]: [*title of position from Form PER-1*]		
Personnel information	Name:	Date of birth:
	Address:	E-mail:
	Professional qualifications:	
	Academic qualifications:	
	Language proficiency: *[language and levels of speaking, reading and writing skills]*	
Details	Address of Procuring Entity:	
	Telephone:	Contact (manager / personnel officer):
	Fax:	
	Job title:	Years with present Procuring Entity:

Summarize professional experience in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

Project	Role	Duration of involvement	Relevant experience
[main project details]	*[role and responsibilities on the project]*	*[time in role]*	*[describe the experience relevant to this position]*

Declaration

I, the undersigned *[……insert either "Contractor's Representative" or "Key Personnel" as applicable],* certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in this Form PER-2 correctly describes myself, my qualifications and my experience.

I confirm that I am available as certified in the following table and throughout the expected time schedule for this position as provided in the Tender:

Commitment	Details
Commitment to duration of contract:	*[……insert period (start and end dates) for which this Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel is available to work on this contract]*
Time commitment:	*[……insert period (start and end dates) for which this Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel is available to work on this contract]*

I understand that any misrepresentation or omission in this Form may:

d) Be taken into consideration during Tender evaluation;
e) result in my disqualification from participating in the Tender;
f) result in my dismissal from the contract.

Name of Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel: [*insert name*]

Signature: _____

Date: (day month year): _____

Countersignature of authorized representative of the Tenderer:

Signature:_____ Date: (day

month year): _____

4. TENDERER'S QUALIFICATION WITHOUT PRE-QUALIFICATION

To establish its qualifications to perform the contract in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria the Tenderer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information Sheets included hereunder.

4.1 FORM ELI -1.1

Tenderer Information Form

Date: _____

ITT No. and title: _____

Tenderer's name
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member:
Tenderer's actual or intended country of registration: *[indicate country of Constitution]*
Tenderer's actual or intended year of incorporation:
Tenderer's legal address [in country of registration]:
Tenderer's authorized representative information Name: _____ Address: _____ Telephone/Fax numbers: _____ E-mail address: _____
1. Attached are copies of original documents of ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITT 3.6 ☐ In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITT 3.5 ☐ In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITT 3.8, documents establishing: • Legal and financial autonomy • Operation under commercial law • Establishing that the Tenderer is not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

4.2 FORM ELI -1.2

Tenderer's JV Information Form
(to be completed for each member of Tenderer's JV)

Date: _____

ITT No. and title: _____

Tenderer's JV name:
JV member's name:
JV member's country of registration:
JV member's year of constitution:
JV member's legal address in country of constitution:
JV member's authorized representative information Name: _____ Address: _____ Telephone/Fax numbers: _____ E-mail address: _____
1. Attached are copies of original documents of ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITT 3.6. ☐ In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and that they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITT 3.8. 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

4.3 FORM CON – 2

Historical Contract Non-Performance, Pending Litigation and Litigation History

Tenderer's Name: _____

Date: _____

JV Member's Name_____

ITT No. and title: _____

Non-Performed Contracts in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
☐ Contract non-performance did not occur since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.1. ☐ Contract(s) not performed since 1st January *[insert year]* specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, requirement 2.1			
Year	**Non-performed portion of contract**	**Contract Identification**	**Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and Kenya Shilling equivalent)**
[insert year]	*[insert amount and percentage]*	**Contract Identification:** *[indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]* **Name of Procuring Entity:** *[insert full name]* **Address of Procuring Entity:** *[insert street/city/country]* **Reason(s) for nonperformance:** *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*
Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			
☐ No pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3. ☐ Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3 as indicated below.			

Year of dispute	**Amount in dispute (currency)**	**Contract Identification**	**Total Contract Amount (currency), Kenya Shilling**

			Equivalent (exchange rate)
		Contract Identification: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address of Procuring Entity: _____ Matter in dispute: _____ Party who initiated the dispute: ____ Status of dispute: _____	
		Contract Identification: Name of Procuring Entity: Address of Procuring Entity: Matter in dispute: Party who initiated the dispute: Status of dispute:	

Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

☐ No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4.

☐ Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below.

Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), Kenya Shilling Equivalent (exchange rate)

[insert year]	*[insert percentage]*	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: *[insert full name]* Address of Procuring Entity: *[insert street/city/country]* Matter in dispute: *[indicate main issues in dispute]* Party who initiated the dispute: *[indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"]* Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision *[indicate main reason(s)]*	*[insert amount]*

4.4 FORM EXP - 4.1

General Construction Experience

Tenderer's Name: _____
Date: _____
JV Member's Name_____
ITT No. and title: _____

Page _____of _____pages

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Tenderer
		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address: _____	

		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address: _____	
		Contract name: _____ Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: _____ Amount of contract: _____ Name of Procuring Entity: _____ Address: _____	

Form FIN 3.1; Financial situation and performance

Tenderer's Name: _____
Date: _____
JV Member's Name_____
ITT No. and title: _____

Financial Data

Types of Financial Information in Kshs (currency)	Historical Information for previous (insert appropriate) years		
	Amount in Currency (Kshs)		
	Year 1 (2025)	Year 2 (2024)	Year 3 (2023)
Statement of Financial position (Information from balance sheet)			
Total Assets (TA)			
Total Liability (TL)			
Total Equity/Net worth (NW)			
Current Assets (CA)			
Current Liability (CL)			
Working Capital (WC)			
Information from Income statement			
Total Revenue (TR)			

Profits before taxes (PBT)			
Cash Flow Information			
Cash flow from operating Activities			

Sources of Finance

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contracts commitments.

No	Source of Finance	Amount (Kenya shillings equivalent)
1		
2		
3		

Financial Documents

The Tenderer and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for years pursuant Section III Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-factor 3.1 The financial Statements shall:

a) Reflect the financial situation of the tenderer or in case of JV member, and not an affiliated entity (Such as parent company or group member.)
b) Be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.
c) Be complete, including all notes to the financial statements
d) Attach copies of financial Statements for the above: and complying with the requirements

Annual Turnover data (Construction Only)	
Year	**Kenya Shillings**
(Indicate year)	

Form FIN 3.2;

Average Annual Construction Turnover

Tenderer's Name: _____
Date: _____
JV Member's Name_____
ITT No. and title: _____

**see Section III Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-factor 3.2*

*If the most recent financial Statements is for a period earlier than 12 months from the date of 12 months from the date of tender, the reason for this should be justified

4.5 FORM EXP - 4.2(a)

Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience

Tenderer's Name: _____
Date: _____
JV Member's Name_____
ITT No. and title: _____

Similar Contract No.	**Information**			
Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor ☐	Member in JV ☐	Management Contractor ☐	Sub-contractor ☐
Total Contract Amount			**Kenya Shilling**	
If member in a JV or sub-contractor, specify participation in total Contract amount				
Procuring Entity's Name:				
Address: Telephone/fax number E-mail:				
Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(a) of Section III:				
1. Amount				
2. Physical size of required works items				
3. Complexity				
4. Methods/Technology				
5. Construction rate for key activities				
6. Other Characteristics				

Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience

Tenderer's Name: _____
Date: _____
JV Member's Name_____
ITT No. and title: _____

Similar Contract No.	**Information**			
Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor ☐	Member in JV ☐	Management Contractor ☐	Sub-contractor ☐
Total Contract Amount			**Kenya Shilling**	
If member in a JV or sub-contractor, specify participation in total Contract amount				
Procuring Entity's Name:				
Address: Telephone/fax number E-mail:				
Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(a) of Section III:				
1. Amount				
2. Physical size of required works items				
3. Complexity				
4. Methods/Technology				
5. Construction rate for key activities				
6. Other Characteristics				

Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience

Tenderer's Name: _____
Date: _____
JV Member's Name_____
ITT No. and title: _____

Similar Contract No.	**Information**			
Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor ☐	Member in JV ☐	Management Contractor ☐	Sub-contractor ☐
Total Contract Amount			**Kenya Shilling**	
If member in a JV or sub-contractor, specify participation in total Contract amount				
Procuring Entity's Name:				
Address: Telephone/fax number E-mail:				
Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(a) of Section III:				
1. Amount				
2. Physical size of required works items				
3. Complexity				
4. Methods/Technology				
5. Construction rate for key activities				
6. Other Characteristics				

Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience

Tenderer's Name: _____
Date: _____
JV Member's Name_____
ITT No. and title: _____

Similar Contract No.	**Information**			
Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor ☐	Member in JV ☐	Management Contractor ☐	Sub-contractor ☐
Total Contract Amount			**Kenya Shilling**	
If member in a JV or sub-contractor, specify participation in total Contract amount				
Procuring Entity's Name:				
Address: Telephone/fax number E-mail:				
Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(a) of Section III:				
1. Amount				
2. Physical size of required works items				
3. Complexity				
4. Methods/Technology				
5. Construction rate for key activities				
6. Other Characteristics				

OTHER FORMS

5. FORM OF TENDER

INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

i) *The Tenderer must prepare this Form of Tender on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Tenderer's complete name and business address.*

ii) *All italicized text is to help Tenderer in preparing this form.*

iii) *Tenderer must complete and sign CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION and the SELF DECLARATION OF THE TENDERER attached to this Form of Tender.*

iv) *The Form of Tender shall include the following Forms duly completed and signed by the Tenderer.*

- *Tenderer's Eligibility- Confidential Business Questionnaire*
- *Certificate of Independent Tender Determination*
- *Self-Declaration of the Tenderer*

Date of this Tender submission: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission]*

Request for Tender No.: *[insert identification*]

Name and description of Tender *[Insert as per ITT)*

Alternative No.: [*insert identification No if this is a Tender for an alternative*]

To: [*insert complete name of Procuring Entity*]

Dear Sirs,

1. In accordance with the Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and Bills of Quantities for the execution of the above named Works, we, the undersigned offer to construct and complete the Works and remedy any defects therein for the sum of Kenya Shillings *[Amount in figures]* _____Kenya Shillings *[amount in words]*_____.

   The above amount includes foreign currency amount (s) of [*state figure or a percentage and currency]* [figures]_____[words]_____.

   The percentage or amount quoted above does not include provisional sums, and only allows not more than two foreign currencies.

2. We undertake, if our tender is accepted, to commence the Works as soon as is reasonably possible after the receipt of the Project Manager's notice to commence, and to complete the whole of the Works comprised in the Contract within the time stated in the Special Conditions of Contract.

3. We agree to adhere by this tender until_____*[Insert date],* and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before that date.

4. Unless and until a formal Agreement is prepared and executed this tender together with your written acceptance thereof, shall constitute a binding Contract between us. We further understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any tender you may receive.

5. We, the undersigned, further declare that:

i) *No reservations:* We have examined and have no reservations to the tender document, including Addenda issued in accordance with ITT 28;

ii) *Eligibility:* We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITT 3 and 4;

iii) *Tender-Securing Declaration:* We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender-Securing or Proposal-Securing Declaration in the Procuring Entity's Country in accordance with ITT 19.8;

iv) *Conformity:* We offer to execute in conformity with the tendering documents and in accordance with the implementation and completion specified in the construction schedule, the following Works: *[insert a brief description of the Works];*

v) *Tender Price:* The total price of our Tender, excluding any discounts offered in item 1 above is: *[Insert one of the options below as appropriate]*

vi Option 1, in case of one lot: Total price is: **[***insert the total price of the Tender in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies***]; Or**

Option 2, in case of multiple lots:

a) Total price of each lot [*insert the total price of each lot in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies*]; and

b) **Total price of all lots (sum of all lots) [***insert the total price of all lots in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies*];

vii) *Discounts:* The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:

viii) The discounts offered are: *[Specify in detail each discount offered.*]

ix) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts is shown below: *[Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts];*

x) *Tender Validity Period:* Our Tender shall be valid for the period specified in TDS 18.1 (as amended, if applicable) from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline specified in TDS 22.1 (as amended, if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;

xi) *Performance Security:* If our Tender is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Security in accordance with the Tendering document;

xii) *One Tender Per Tender:* We are not submitting any other Tender(s) as an individual Tender, and we are not participating in any other Tender(s) as a Joint Venture member or as a subcontractor, and meet the requirements of ITT 3.4, other than alternative Tenders submitted in accordance with ITT 13.3;

xiii) *Suspension and Debarment:* We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, Project Manager, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority or any other entity of the Government of Kenya, or any international organization.

xiv) *State-owned enterprise or institution:* **[***select the appropriate option and delete the other*] [*We are not a state-owned enterprise or institution*] / [*We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITT 3.8*];

xv) Price Schedule:

PROPOSED INSTALATION OF CABRO AT RONGO MUNICIPALITY PARKING FACILITY.

SUMMARY		
Bill No.	**Description**	**Tender Amount (Kshs)**
1	General	
4	Site clearance & Top soil stripping	
5	Earthworks	
8	Culvert and Drainage works	
9	Passage of Traffic	
12	Natural Material Sub Base & Base	
20	Road Furniture	
21	Waste management structures	
23	Concrete Paving Blocks	
A	**Sub Total 1**	
D	Add 5% Contingencies	
	Sub Total 2	
	Add 16% VAT	
E	**Grand Total**	

AMOUNT IN WORDS

.....

.....

.....

Note that the cost shall include 0.03% of value of the signed contract for the Public Procurement Capacity Building Levy order, pursuant to circular No.1/2024. This shall be exclusive of applicable taxes.

xvi) Binding Contract: We understand that this Tender, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;

xvii) Not Bound to Accept: We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Tender, the Most Advantageous Tender or any other Tender that you may receive;

xviii) Fraud and Corruption: We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption;

xix) Collusive practices: We hereby certify and confirm that the tender is genuine, non-collusive and made with the intention of accepting the contract if awarded. To this effect we have signed the "Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" attached below.

xx) We undertake to adhere by the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal, copy available from____(*specify website*) during the procurement process and the execution of any resulting contract.

xxi) We, the Tenderer, have completed fully and signed the following Forms as part of our Tender:

a) Tenderer's Eligibility; Confidential Business Questionnaire – to establish we are not in any conflict to interest.
b) Certificate of Independent Tender Determination – to declare that we completed the tender without colluding with other tenderers.
c) Self-Declaration of the Tenderer – to declare that we will, if awarded a contract, not engage in any form of fraud and corruption.
d) Declaration and commitment to the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal

Further, we confirm that we have read and understood the full content and scope of fraud and corruption as informed in **"Appendix 1- Fraud and Corruption"** attached to the Form of Tender.

NAME OF THE AUTHORIZED PERSON……SIGNANTURE ……

IN THE CAPACITY OF ……..……..

ON BEHALF OF ……..……

COMPANY SEAL/STAMP……..……..DATE…… ……

A. TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY- CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE

Instruction to Tenderer

Tender is instructed to complete the particulars required in this Form, *one form for each entity if Tender is a JV.* **Tenderer is further reminded that it is an offence to give false information on this Form.**

(a) Tenderer's details

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	Name of the Procuring Entity	
2	Reference Number of the Tender	
3	Date and Time of Tender Opening	
4	Name of the Tenderer	
5	Full Address and Contact Details of the Tenderer.	1. Country 2. City 3. Location 4. Building 5. Floor 6. Postal Address 7. Name and email of contact person.
6	Current Trade License Registration Number and Expiring date	
7	Name, country and full address (*postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number*) of Registering Body/Agency	
8	Description of Nature of Business	
9	Maximum value of business which the Tenderer handles.	
10	State if Tenders Company is listed in stock exchange, give name and full address *(postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number*) of state which stock exchange	

General and Specific Details

b) **Sole Proprietor,** provide the following details.

Name in full_____Age_____ Nationality _____Country of Origin_____ Citizenship _____

c) **Partnership,** provide the following details.

	Names of Partners	Nationality	Citizenship	% Shares owned
1				
2				
3				

d) **Registered Company,** provide the following details.

i) Private or public Company_____

ii) State the nominal and issued capital of the Company_____

Nominal Kenya Shillings

(Equivalent)..... Issued Kenya

Shillings (Equivalent).....

iii) Give details of Directors as follows.

	Names of Director	Nationality	Citizenship	% Shares owned
1				
2				
3				

(e) DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST- Interest of the Firm in the Procuring Entity.

i) Are there any person/persons in …… ……. (*Name of Procuring Entity)* who has/have an interest or relationship in this firm? Yes/No……

If yes, provide details as follows.

	Names of Person	Designation in the Procuring Entity	Interest or Relationship with Tenderer

1			
2			
3			

ii) Conflict of interest disclosure

	Type of Conflict	Disclosure YES OR NO	If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer
1	Tenderer is directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another tenderer.		
2	Tenderer receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another tenderer.		
3	Tenderer has the same legal representative as another tenderer		
4	Tender has a relationship with another tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the tender of another tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering process.		
5	Any of the Tenderer's affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the tender.		
6	Tenderer would be providing goods, works, non-consulting services or consulting services during implementation of the contract specified in this Tender Document.		
7	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract.		
8	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity		

	Type of Conflict	Disclosure YES OR NO	If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer
	who would be involved in the implementation or supervision of the such Contract.		
9	Has the conflict stemming from such relationship stated in item 7 and 8 above been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and execution of the Contract.		

f) **Certification**

On behalf of the Tenderer, I certify that the information given above is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission.

Full Name_____ **Title or**

Designation_____

_____ _____

(Signature) *(Date)*

B. CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying Letter of Tender to the_____ _[Name of Procuring Entity] for: ……
……

[Name and number of tender] in response to the request for tenders made by:……_____[Name of Tenderer] do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of_____[Name of Tenderer] that:

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;

2. I understand that the Tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;

3. I am the authorized representative of the Tenderer with authority to sign this Certificate, and to submit the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer;

4. For the purposes of this Certificate and the Tender, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the Tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the Tenderer, who:
   a) has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this request for tenders;
   b) could potentially submit a tender in response to this request for tenders, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience;

5. The Tenderer discloses that [check one of the following, as applicable:
   a) The Tenderer has arrived at the Tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with, any competitor;
   b) the Tenderer has entered into consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with one or more competitors regarding this request for tenders, and the Tenderer discloses, in the attached document(s), complete details thereof, including the names of the competitors and the nature of, and reasons for, such consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements;

6. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs (5)(a) or (5)(b) above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
   a) prices;
   b) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
   c) the intention or decision to submit, or not to submit, a tender; or
   d) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications of the request for Tenders; except as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5)(b) above;

7. In addition, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications or delivery particulars of the works or services to which this request for tenders relates, except as specifically authorized by the procuring authority or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5)(b) above;

8. the terms of the Tender have not been, and will not be, knowingly disclosed by the Tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening, or of the awarding of the Contract, whichever comes first, unless otherwise required by law or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5)(b) above.

Name_____ Title_ Date ……..

[Name, title and signature of authorized agent of Tenderer and Date].

C. SELF - DECLARATION FORMS

FORM SD1

SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER IS NOT DEBARRED IN THE MATTER OF THE PUBLIC PROCUREMENTAND ASSET DISPOSALACT 2015.

I, ……., of Post Office Box ……. being a resident of

…….. in the Republic of ……. do hereby make a statement as follows: -

1. THAT I am the Company Secretary/ Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of

   ..... *(insert name of the Company)* who is a Bidder in respect of Tender No.

   …….. for ……. *(insert tender title/description)* for ……. *(insert name of the Procuring entity)* and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.

2. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its Directors and subcontractors have not been debarred from participating in procurement proceeding under Part IV of the Act.

3. THAT what is deponed to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

……. ……. (Title)
(Signature) (Date)

Bidder Official Stamp

FORM SD2

SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER WILL NOT ENGAGE IN ANY CORRUPT OR FRAUDULENT PRACTICE

I, ... of P. O. Box ..... being a resident of

..... in the Republic of ..... do hereby make a statement as follows: -

1. THAT I am the Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of ..... *(insert name of the Company)* who is a Bidder in respect of Tender No. ..... for ..... *(insert tender title/description)* for ..... *(insert name of the Procuring entity)* and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.

2. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and has not been requested to pay any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of ..... *(insert name of the Procuring entity)* which is the procuring entity.

3. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors have not offered any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of ..... (name of the procuring entity)

4. THAT the aforesaid Bidder will not engage /has not engaged in any corrosive practice with other bidders participating in the subject tender

5. THAT what is deponed to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge information and belief.

....
..... (Title)
(Signature) (Date)

Bidder's Official Stamp

DECLARATION AND COMMITMENT TO THE CODE OF ETHICS

I …… (person) on behalf of *(Name of the Business/ Company/Firm*) …… declare that I have read and fully understood the contents of the Public Procurement & Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Regulations and the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal and my responsibilities under the Code.

I do hereby commit to abide by the provisions of the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal.

Name of Authorized signatory……Sign…….....

Position…….....
.....

Office

address……Telephone…….....……

…….

E-mail…….

Name of the Firm/Company…….....

Date……..... (Company Seal/ Rubber Stamp

where applicable)

Witness

Name …… Sign.....

Date……

D. APPENDIX 1- FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

1. Purpose

2. The Government of Kenya's Anti-Corruption and Economic Crime laws and their sanction's policies and procedures, Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act *(no. 33 of 2015)* and its Regulation, and any other Kenya's Acts or Regulations related to Fraud and Corruption, and similar offences, shall apply with respect to Public Procurement Processes and Contracts that are governed by the laws of Kenya.

3. Requirements

The Government of Kenya requires that all parties including Procuring Entities, Tenderers, (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors and Suppliers; any Sub-contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers or Suppliers; any Agents (whether declared or not); and any of their Personnel, involved and engaged in procurement under Kenya's Laws and Regulation, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of all contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption and fully comply with Kenya's laws and Regulations as per paragraphs 1.1 above.

Kenya's public procurement and asset disposal act *(no. 33 of 2015)* under Section 66 describes rules to be followed and actions to be taken in dealing with Corrupt, Coercive, Obstructive, Collusive or Fraudulent practices, and Conflicts of Interest in procurement including consequences for offences committed. A few of the provisions noted below highlight Kenya's policy of no tolerance for such practices and behavior: -

1) a person to whom this Act applies shall not be involved in any corrupt, coercive, obstructive, collusive or fraudulent practice; or conflicts of interest in any procurement or asset disposal proceeding;
2) A person referred to under subsection (1) who contravenes the provisions of that sub-section commits an offence;
3) Without limiting the generality of the subsection (1) and (2), the person shall be: -
   a) disqualified from entering into a contract for a procurement or asset disposal proceeding; or
   b) if a contract has already been entered into with the person, the contract shall be voidable;
4) The voiding of a contract by the procuring entity under subsection (7) does not limit any legal remedy the procuring entity may have;
5) An employee or agent of the procuring entity or a member of the Board or committee of the procuring entity who has a conflict of interest with respect to a procurement: -
   a) shall not take part in the procurement proceedings;
   b) shall not, after a procurement contract has been entered into, take part in any decision relating to the procurement or contract; and
   c) shall not be a subcontractor for the bidder to whom was awarded contract, or a member of the group of bidders to whom the contract was awarded, but the subcontractor appointed shall meet all the requirements of this Act.
6) An employee, agent or member described in subsection (1) who refrains from doing anything prohibited under that subsection, but for that subsection, would have been within his or her duties shall disclose the conflict of interest to the procuring entity;
7) If a person contravenes subsection (1) with respect to a conflict of interest described in subsection (5)(a) and the contract is awarded to the person or his relative or to another person in whom one of them had a direct or indirect pecuniary interest, the contract shall be terminated and all costs incurred by the public entity shall be made good by the awarding officer. Etc.

In compliance with Kenya's laws, regulations and policies mentioned above, the Procuring

Entity:

a) Defines broadly, for the purposes of the above provisions, the terms set forth below as follows:

i) "Corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;

ii) "Fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;

iii) "Collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;

iv) "Coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;

v) "Obstructive practice" is:

- deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede investigation by Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
- acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the PPRA's or the appointed authority's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.3 e. below.

b) Defines more specifically, in accordance with the above procurement Act provisions set forth for fraudulent and collusive practices as follows:

"Fraudulent practice" includes a misrepresentation of fact in order to influence a procurement or disposal process or the exercise of a contract to the detriment of the procuring entity or the tenderer or the contractor, and includes collusive practices amongst tenderers prior to or after tender submission designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the procuring entity of the benefits of free and open competition.

c) Rejects a proposal for award[1] of a contract if PPRA determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;

d) Pursuant to the Kenya's above stated Acts and Regulations, may sanction or recommend to appropriate authority (ies) for sanctioning and debarment of a firm or individual, as applicable under the Acts and Regulations;

e) Requires that a clause be included in Tender documents and Request for Proposal documents requiring (i) Tenderers (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors, and Suppliers, and their Sub-contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers, Suppliers, Agents personnel, permit the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya to inspect[2] all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya; and

f) Pursuant to Section 62 of the above Act, requires Applicants/Tenderers to submit along with their Applications/Tenders/Proposals a "Self-Declaration Form" as included in the procurement document declaring that they and all parties involved in the procurement process and contract execution have not engaged/will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practices.

FORM OF TENDER SECURITY-[Option 1–Demand Bank Guarantee]

Beneficiary:_____ Request for Tender No:_____Date:_____ TENDER GUARANTEE No.:_____

Guarantor: _____

1. We have been informed that_____(here in after called "the Applicant") has submitted or will submit to the Beneficiary its Tender (here in after called" the Tender") for the execution of_____ under Request for Tenders No. ("the ITT").

2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, Tenders must be supported by a Tender guarantee.

3. At the request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of_____(_____) upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand, supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that either the Applicant:

(a) has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Applicant's Letter of Tender ("the Tender Validity Period"), or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant; or

b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Beneficiary during the Tender Validity Period or any extension there to provide by the Applicant, (i) has failed to execute the contract agreement, or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance.

4. This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii) thirty days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.

5. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

_____

*[signature(s)]***FORM OF TENDER SECURITY [Option 2–Insurance Guarantee]**

TENDER GUARANTEE No.: _____

1. Whereas ……*[Name of the tenderer]* (hereinafter called "the tenderer") has submitted its tender dated …… *[Date of submission of tender]* **for the ....***[Name and/or description of the tender]* (hereinafter called "the Tender") for the execution of_under Request for Tenders No._____("the ITT").

2. KNOW ALL PEOPLE by these presents that WE …… ……. of …… …….. [**Name of Insurance Company**] having our registered office at …… …….. (hereinafter called "the Guarantor"), are bound unto …… ……. *[Name of Procuring Entity]* (hereinafter called "the Procuring Entity") in the sum of …… (Currency and guarantee amount) for which payment well and truly to be made to the said Procuring Entity, the Guarantor binds itself, its successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Sealed with the Common Seal of the said Guarantor this ___day of _____ 20 __

3. NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Applicant:

a) has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Principal's Letter of Tender ("the Tender Validity Period"), or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; or

b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Procuring Entity during the Tender Validity Period or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; (i) failed to execute the Contract agreement; or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to tenderers ("ITT") of the Procuring

Entity's Tendering document.

then the guarantee undertakes to immediately pay to the Procuring Entity up to the above amount upon receipt of the Procuring Entity's first written demand, without the Procuring Entity having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Procuring Entity shall state that the demand arises from the occurrence of any of the above events, specifying which event(s) has occurred.

4. This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii)twenty-eight days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.
5. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

_____	_____
[Date]	*[Signature of the Guarantor]*
_____	_____
[Witness]	*[Seal]*

Appendix to Tender

Schedule of Currency requirements

Summary of currencies of the Tender for_____*[insert name of Section of the Works]*

Name of currency	***Amounts payable***
Local currency: _____	
Foreign currency #1: _____	
Foreign currency #2: _____	
Foreign currency #3: _____	
Provisional sums expressed in local currency _____	[To be entered by the Procuring Entity]

1.TECHNICAL PROPOSAL

The tender shall complete these sections as a Technical proposal to indicate how he/she intends to proceed with the works. The Procuring entity will review these Proposals and determine the extent to which they meet the required standards to complete the works.

1.1 Site Organization

[Insert Site Organization information]

1.2 Method Statement

[Insert Method Statement]

1.3 Mobilization Schedule

[Insert Mobilization Schedule]

1.4 Construction Schedule

[Insert Construction Schedule]

REPUBLIC OF KENYA

COUNTY GOVERNMENT MIGORI

BILL OF QUANTITIES

FOR: PROPOSED INSTALATION OF CABRO AT RONGO PUBLIC PARKING FACILITY

QUANTITYSURVEYOR

MUNICIPAL QUANTITY SURVEYOR

MIGORI COUNTY GOVERNMENT,

P.O. BOX 195-40400,

SUNA-MIGORI

ARCHITECT

MUNICIPAL ARCHITECT, MIGORI COUNTY GOVERNMENT,

P.O. BOX 195-40400,

SUNA-MIGORI

ENGINEER

MUNICIPAL ENGINEER, RONGO MUNICIPALITY,

P.O. BOX 195-40400,

SUNA-MIGORI

PART II - WORK REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS

REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR BUILDING WORKS (1976) BY THE MINISTRY OF WORKS, HOUSING AND PHYSICAL PLANNING.

A COPY IS AVAILABLE FOR PERUSING AT THE REQUEST OF THE PROCURING ENTITY.

CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO ADHERE TO THE LATEST INDUSTRY STANDARDS AS OUTLINED IN THE MOST RECENT VERSION OF KS (KENYAN STANDARDS)/BS (BRITISH STANDARDS) EN INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS. FAILURE TO COMPLY MAY RESULT IN PROJECT DELAYS OR FINANCIAL PENALTIES. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO STAY INFORMED ABOUT AND APPLY THE CURRENT INDUSTRY STANDARDS THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS. ANY DISPUTES ARISING FROM NON-COMPLIANCE WITH UPDATED STANDARDS WILL BE SUBJECT TO RESOLUTION THROUGH DISPUTE RESOLUTION MECHANISM OUTLINED IN THE CONTRACT.

PRELIMINARIES

S/2

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
A	BILLNO.1 PARTICULAR PRELIMINARIES PARTIES THE EMPLOYER IS: RONGO MUNICIPALITY P.O BOX 195-40400 SUNA, KENYA THE ENGINEER IS: THE TERM "PM" WHEREVER USED IN THESE BILLS OF QUANTITIES SHALL BE DEEMED TO IMPLY THE ENGIN AS DEFINEDINCONDITION1OF THE CONDITIONS OF CONTRACTOR SUCH PERSON OR PERSONS AS MAY DULY AUTHORIZED TO REPRESENT HIM ON BEHALF OF THE GOVERNMENT. THE ARCHITECT IS: MUNICIPAL PRINCIPAL SUPERINTENDING ARCHITECT, MIGORI COUNTY GOVERNMENT, P.O BOX 195-40400, SUNA-MIGORI, KENYA THE QUANTITY SURVEYORS IS: MUNICIPAL PRINCIPAL QUANTITY SURVEYOR, MIGORI COUI GOVERNMENT, P.O BOX 195-40400, SUNA-MIGORI, KENYA THE STRUCTURAL/ CIVIL ENGINEERS IS: MUNICIPAL PRINCIPAL SUPERINTENDING ENGINEER, RON MUNICIPALITY, P.O BOX 195-40400, SUNA-MIGORI, KENYA	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
A	LOCATION OF SITE THE SITE OF THE PROPOSED WORKS IS LOCATED IN RONGO MUNICIPALITY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE VISITED THE SITE AND SATISFIED HIMSELF AS TO:- a) THE NATURE, POSITION, TOPOGRAPHY AND ACCESS OF THE SITE b) THE AMOUNT OF THE RUBBISH OR DEBRIS TO BE CLEARED AWAY BEFORE COMMENCEMENT. c) THE NATURE, CURRENT USAGE, PROXIMITY AND SIZE OF ADJOINING PROPERTY AND BUILDINGS d) THE AVAILABILITY OF LAND FOR THE ERECTION AND POSITIONING OF ALL TEMPORARY STRUCTUI PLANT AND MATERIALS NECESSARY FOR THE EXECUTION OF THE WORKS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN APPROVAL FROM THE RELEVANT LOCAL AUTHORITY IN ADHERENCE SITE ACCESS AND ERECTION OF TEMPORARY STRUCTURES AND MUST ENSURE ALL MATTERS RELATING TO T REQUIREMENTS OF THESE AUTHORITIES. NO CLAIM WILL BE ALLOWED ON TRAVELLING OR OTHER EXPENSES WHICH MAY BE INCURRED BY T CONTRACTOR IN VISITING THE SITE OR PREPARING THE TENDER FOR THE WORKS.	
B	EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS THE CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED THAT THE SITE IS IN A PREDOMINANTLY COMMERCIAL AREA AND MEASURES SHOULD BE TAKEN TO AVOID NUISANCE TO NEIGHBORS. ALL OCCUPATION HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS MUST BE MET AS REQUIRED BY LAW.	

	THIS INCLUDES PREVENTION AND OR MINIMIZING NOISE, DUST, FUMES E.T.C. NOTICES SHOULD BE GI PRIOR TO DISRUPTION OF SERVICES		
	SCOPE OF CONTRACT		
C	THE WORKS UNDER THIS CONTRACT COMPRISES OF THE STRUCTURES AS DETAILED IN THE PROJECT D/ SHEET		
	CARRIED TO COLLECTION		

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
A	**DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS** THE CONSTRUCTION COMPRISES REINFORCED CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS, MASONRY WALLI REINFORCED CONCRETE BEAMS, COLUMN, STAIRCASES AND SUSPENDED SOLID SLABS, ROOF CONSTRUCTI THE EXTERIOR FAÇADE CONSISTS OF STEEL CASEMENT WINDOWS, STEEL AND TIMBER DOORS, RENDER A PAINT FINISH, CLAY AND STONE FACING FINISH TO WALLS THE INTERIOR WORKS INCLUDES TIMBER DOORS AND FINISHES WHICH ARE GENERALLY PLASTER AND PA TO WALLS, CERAMIC AND NON-SLIP CERAMIC TILES TO FLOORS AND WALLS. EXTERNAL WORKS GENERALLY COMPRISE OF FOUL WATER DRAINAGE, STORM WATER DRAINAGE, PATHW DRYLINE AREA, SEPTIC TANK, UNDERGROUND WATER TANK. ALL MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL SERVICES AND OTHER SPECIALIST WORKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE AB WORKS SHALL BE EXECUTED BY DOMESTIC/NOMINATED SUB-CONTRACTORS APPROVED BY THE ENGINE **CONTRACT PARTICULARS**	
B	**FORM OF CONTRACT** THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH THE EMPLOYER UNDER TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AS "STANDARD TENDER DOCUMENT FOR PROCUREMENT WORKS (BUILDING AND ASSOCIATED CIVIL ENGINEERING WORKS) ISSUED BY THE PUBLIC PROCUMB REGULATORY AUTHORITY IN FEBRUARY 2021 (UPDATED 2022) AND IN ASSOCIATION WITH THE LAT APPLICABLE VERSION OF THE PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT. THE CONTRACTOR'S ATTENTION IS CALLED TO THE APPENDIX OF THE CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT A ADDITIONS AND AMENDMENTS THERETO, WHICH SHALL BE READ AS INCORPORATED HEREIN AND HE SH ALLOW ANY SUMS WHICH HE CONSIDERS NECESSARY FOR THE OBSERVANCE OF SUCH CONDITIO TOGETHER WITH SUB CLAUSES USED IN APPLICATION. THE PRIORITY OF SUCH DOCUMENTS SHALL BE AS STATED IN THE CONDITIONS OF AGREEMENT.	

	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT

A	LIABILITY AGAINST INJURY TO PERSONS AND PROPERTY INSURANCE AGAINST INJURY TO PERSONS AND PROPERTY NOTES IN ADDITION TO THE CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT AND THE REQUIREMENT CONTAINED HEREIN CONTRACTOR'S ALL RISK POLICY SHALL COVER THE FULL VALUE OF THE FOLLOWING AND ALLOW FOR ALL COSTS THEREO i) THE WORKS AND TEMPORARY WORKS ERECTED IN PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT. ii) THE MATERIALS ON SITE, PLANT AND TOOLS iii) THE COST AND EXPENSE OF REMOVING DEBRIS OF THE PROPERTY INSURED, DESTROYED OR DAMAGED ANY PERIL INSURED. iv) PROFESSIONAL FEES (TO BE ALLOWED AT 15% OF THE CONTRACT SUM) v) EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY (WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION) vi) THIRD PARTY (PUBLIC LIABILITY FOR AN INDEMNITY OF NOT LESS THAN KSHS15,000,000 FOR A ACCIDENT OR SERIES OF ACCIDENTS ARISING FROM THE SAME EVENT (UNLIMITED IN AGGREGATE) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL SUB-CONTRACTORS EFFECT AND MAINTAIN SUCH INSURAN AS ARE NECESSARY TO COVER THEIR LIABILITIES IN RESPECT OF INJURY TO PERSONS AND PROPERTY A WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION. SHOULD THE CONTRACTOR ALREADY HOLD ANNUAL INSURANCES COVERING THE WHOLE OF HIS ACTIVIT AND THE INDEMNITY REQUIRED UNDER THE EXISTING POLICY/IES THEN FURTHER INSURANCES SHALL EFFECTED AND MAINTAINED TO COVER SUCH EXCESS, THE POLICIES OF INSURANCES BEING SUITA ENDORSED TO COVER THIS PROJECT INSURANCE OF THE WORKS (CONTRACTORS LIABILITY) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSURE AS REQUIRED IN THE CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT. NO PAYMENT ACCOUNT OF THE WORK EXECUTED WILL BE MADE TO THE CONTRACTOR UNTIL HE HAS SATISFIED ENGINEER EITHER BY PRODUCTION OF AN INSURANCE POLICY OR AND INSURANCE CERTIFICATE THAT PROVISION OF THE FOREGOING INSURANCE CLAUSES HAVE BEEN COMPLIED WITH IN ALL RESPECTS. THEREAFTER THE ENGINEER SHALL FROM TIME TO TIME ASCERTAIN THAT PREMIUMS ARE DULY PAID UI THE CONTRACTOR WHO SHALL IF CALLED UPON TO DO SO, PRODUCE THE RECEIPTED PREMIUM RENEW FOR THE ENGINEER'S INSPECTION.	
B		

	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT

	PERFORMANCE BOND	
A	PERFORMANCE BOND FOR THE WORKS THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT ON THE FORM OF TENDER AN APPROVED BANK OR APPROVED PPRA) INSURANCE COMPANY AND WHO WILL BE WILLING TO BE BOUND TO THE EMPLOYER IN AMOUNT (*AS DEFINED IN THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS)*.FOR THE DUE PERFORMANCES OF THE CONTR UP TO THE DATE OF COMPLETION AS CERTIFIED BY THE ENGINEER AND WHO WILL WHEN AND IF CAL UPON, SIGN A BOND TO THAT EFFECT ON THE RELEVANT STANDARD FORM AS SEEN IN THE CONTRA STANDARD FORMS (WITHOUT THE ADDITION OF ANY LIMITATIONS) AND SHOULD THE SURETY FAIL TO BE APPROVED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH WITHIN SEVEN D ANOTHER SURETY TO THE APPROVAL OF THE EMPLOYER. NOTE THAT NO PAYMENTS ON ACCOUNT OF WORKS EXECUTED WILL BE MADE TO THE CONTRACTOR UN HE HAS SUBMITTED THE PERFORMANCE BOND, DULY STAMPED SIGNED AND SEALED BY AN APPROVED BA OR INSURANCE COMPANY.	
	POSSESSION AND COMMENCEMENT	
B	THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE POSSESSION OF THE SITE ON THE DATE INDICATED IN THE ACCEPTA LETTER. THE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORKS SHALL ALSO BE COMMUNICATED TO CONTRACTOR AND THE CONTRACT PERIOD SHALL RUN FROM THE COMMENCEMENT DATE. THE CONTRACTOR IS EXPECTED TO UTILIZE THE PERIOD BETWEEN POSSESSION AND COMMENCEMENT MOBILIZE HIS RESOURCES TO ENSURE SMOOTH RUNNING OF THE WORKS FROM THE COMMENCEM DATE.	

	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	PROJECT SUPERVISION	
A	THE SAID WORKS SHALL BE EXECUTED UNDER THE DIRECTION AND TO THE ENTIRE SATISFACTION OF T ENGINEER AND CLERK OF WORKS WHO SHALL HAVE THE ENGINEER'S SPECIFICALLY DELEGATED AUTHOR AND SHALL AT ALL TIMES HAVE ACCESS TO THE WORKS, TO THE YARDS AND WORKSHOPS OF T CONTRACTOR OR OTHER PLACES WHERE GOODS ARE BEING PREPARED FOR THE BUILDING.	
	LABOUR CAMPS	
B	THE CONTRACTOR WILL GENERALLY BE PERMITTED TO HOUSE LABOUR ON SITE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL ARCHITECT	
	DOWNTAKINGS	

C	ALL MATERIALS ARISING FROM DEMOLITIONS AND DOWNTAKINGS ARE DEEMED TO BE THE PROPERTY THE EMPLOYER. NO CLAIM WILL BE ENTERTAINED ON ACCOUNT OF EMPLOYER EXCISING THIS RIGHT RETAIN THE MATERIALS ALL DOWNTAKINGS SHALL BE CAREFULLY REMOVED, TAKEN DOWN, DISMANTLED AND STORED ON UNTIL INSTRUCTED BY THE ENGINEER TO REMOVE FROM THE SITE. SUCH MATERIALS SHALL ONLY INCORPORATED IN THE NEWWORKS IF REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER IN WHICH CASE APPROPRI ADJUSTMENTS WILL BE MADE IN THE FINAL ACCOUNT FOR THE COST OF LABOUR, SCREWS ETC FOR FIXING SUCH DOWNTAKINGS IN THE NEWWORKS. <u>DAMAGES</u>	
D	DAMAGES FOR DELAY IN COMPLETION SHALL BE LEVIED AT THE RATE OF KSHS (REFER TO THE SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT)……	
E	<u>BIOMETRIC INSTALLATIONS</u> SUPPLY, DELIVER TO SITE, INSTALL, TEST AND COMMISSION A BIOMETRIC AND RFID CARD READER TH SUPPORTS RS485 AND TCP/IP. SUPPORTS BOTH 125KHZ & 13.56MHZ, FINGER, CARD AND AUTHENTICATION COMPLETE WITH WIEG AND INTERFACE,12-DIGITKEYPAD,POWER SUPPLY UNIT C BATTERIES, RFID PROXIMITY ID CARDS, WORKSTATION AND ALL NECESSARY CABLING A INFRASTRUCTURE REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE INSTALLATION TO ENGINEERS APPROVAL. ALLOW FOR F GRAPHIC CUSTOMIZATION AND PROGRAMMING OF THE INSTALLED SYSTEM INTO THE EXISTING AC CONTROL SYSTEM	
F	<u>CCTV INSTALLATION</u> SUPPLY, DELIVER TO SITE, INSTALL, TEST AND COMMISSION A CCTV INSTALLATION DURING CONSTRUCTION PERIOD FOR MONITORING AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC DATA COLLECTION AS PER ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS. SYSTEM SHOULD INCLUDE BUT NOT LIMITED TO REMOTE MONITORING CAPABILITIES A AT LEAST30DAYSCLOUD STORAGE, IP66, IK10 BULLET NETWORK CAMERA 4MP RESOLUTION, H.2 H.264, MJPEG CODEC SUPPORTED, MULTIPLE STREAMING, MOTION DETECTION, TAMPERING, DEFO DETECTION, MICRO SD/SDHC/SDXC MEMORY SLOT (MAX. 128GB), POE / 12V DC, IR VIEWA LENGTH 20M (QNO-7010R), 25M (QNO-7020R) 30M (QNO-7030R), WARRANTY 3 YEARS, 8 CHANNEL NETWORK VIDEO RECORDER, MAXIMUM MEGAPIXEL CAMERA SUPPORTED COMPLETE WITH STORAGE AND ALL NECESSARY ACTIVE AND PAS DEVICES, CABLING, BACKUP POWER AND ACCESSORIES REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE INSTALLATION.	
G	<u>OTHER PRELIMINARIES</u> ALLOW FOR ANY OTHER ITEM NECESSARY TO EXECUTE THE WORKS AND STATE THEM BELOW; ……	
	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	BILL NO.1 PARTICULAR PRELIMINARIES COLLECTION Carried from page1/1 Carried from page1/2 Carried from page1/3 Carried from page Carried from page1/5 Carried from page1/6	
	PARTICULAR PRELIMINARIES CARRIED TO SUMMARY OF BILL NO.1	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	BILL NO. 2 GENERAL PRELIMINARIES PRICING OF ITEMS OF PRELIMINARIES AND PREAMBLES	
A	WHENEVER IN THE CONTRACTOR'S PRICED BILLS OF QUANTITIES NO PRICE APPEARS AGAINST AN ITEM PRELIMINARIES OR PREAMBLES OR WORK ITEMS, THE VALUE OF SUCH ITEM SHALL BE DEEMED TO INCLUDED IN HIS PRICES FOR OTHER ITEMS IN THE BILLS OF QUANTITIES. SUFFICIENCY OF TENDER	
B	THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE SATISFIED HIMSELF BEFORE TENDERING AS TO CORRECTNESS AND SUFFICIENCY OF HIS TENDER FOR THE WORKS AND OF THE RATES AND PRICES STA IN THE PRICED BILLS OF QUANTITIES. RATES AND PRICES QUOTED SHALL COVER ALL HIS OBLIGATI UNDER THE CONTRACT AND ALL THE MATTERS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE WORKS RECORDS	
C	THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE PROPER RECORDS ARE KEPT AND MAINTAINED FOR: DAILY REPO ON PERSONNEL AND MACHINERY; TRACKED PROGRAMME; WEATHER CHARTS/REPORTS; INSTRUCTION BOOK AND QUERY BOOK, A DIGITAL CAMERA SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR TAKING PROGI PHOTOS THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT FOR TAKING GROUND AND AE PHOTOS OR VIDEOS IN RELATION TO THE PROGRESS OF WORKS WHEN CALLED UPON TO DO SO. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	
D	THROUGHOUT THESE BILLS, UNITS OF MEASUREMENTS AND TERMS ARE ABBREVIATED AND SHALL INTERPRETED AS FOLLOWS: MM SHALL MEAN MILLIMETER LM SHALL MEAN LINEAR METER SM SHALL MEAN SQUARE METER M^2SHALL MEAN SQUARE METER CM SHALL MEAN CUBIC METER KG SHALL MEAN KILOGRAMS N SHALL MEAN NEWTON	

	KN SHALL MEAN KILONEWTON	
	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT

	IN/" SHALL MEAN INCHES L F SHALL MEAN LINEAR FOOT S F SHALL MEAN SQUARE FT C F SHALL MEAN CUBIC FOOT L B SHALL MEAN POUND AVOIRDUPOIS No. SHALL MEAN NUMBER B.S.M SHALL MEAN BOTH SIDES MEASURED K.S. SHALL MEAN CURRENT KENYA STANDARD SPECIFICATION PUBLISHED BY THE KENYA BUREAU STANDARD, P.O. BOX 54974. NAIROBI, KENYA. 'AS DESCRIBED' SHALL MEAN AS DESCRIBED IN THESE BILLS OF QUANTITIES. 'AS BEFORE DESCRIBED' SHALL MEAN THE WHOLE OF THE PREVIOUS DESCRIPTION EXCEPT AS QUALIFIED THE CURRENT ONE.	

	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	SITE LEVELS	
A	BEFORE COMMENCING WORK THE CONTRACTOR MUST ARRANGE FOR AND AGREE WITH T ARCHITECT, ENGINEER AND QUANTITY SURVEYOR THE EXISTING SITE LEVELS AND SIMILARLY ESTABL AND AGREE ON A BENCH MARK.	
	THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A SURVEYOR TO ENSURE ALL LEVELS ARE ACHIEVED AS PER T DRAWINGS AND ARCHITECTS/STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S INSTRUCTIONS	
	SETTING OUT	

B	THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SET OUT WORKS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DIMENSIONS AND LEVELS SHO ON THE DRAWINGS AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF ALL DIMENSIONS AND LE SET OUT BY HIM AND HE WILL BE REQUIRED TO AMEND ALL ERRORS ARISING FROM INACCURATE SETT OUT AT HIS OWN COST AND EXPENSES. IN THE EVENT OF ANY ERROR OR DISCREPANCY IN THE DIMENSI OR LEVELS MARKED ON THE DRAWINGS BEING DISCOVERED, SUCH ERRORS OR DISCREPANCIES MUS REPORTED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO THE ENGINEER FOR HIS IMMEDIATE ATTENTION. NO WORK SHALL BE COMMENCED BY THE CONTRACTOR UNTIL HE HAS RECEIVED WRITTEN INSTRUCTI FROM THE ENGINEER TO ADJUST SUCH DISCREPANCIES WHICH MAY BE PROVED, UPON RECEIPT OF SU INSTRUCTIONS AND NO CLAIM FOR EXTRA EXPENSES OR RELIEF FROM THE PROVISIONS OF CLAUSE 5 THE CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, ANY DISCREPANCY OR ERROR IN THE DIMENSIONS OR LE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS MAY BE MADE THEREAFTER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE THE ENGINEER REASONABLE NOTICE OF THE INTENTION TO SET OUT TAKE LEVELS FOR ANY PART OF THE WORKS SO THAT ARRANGEMENTS MAYBE MADE FOR CHECKING WORK. THE ACCURACY OF SETTING OUT AND LEVELING SHALL BE WITHIN THE TOLERANCES SPECIFIE THE SPECIFICATIONS OR ON THE DRAWINGS. THE CHECKING OF SETTING OUT OR LEVELING BY ENGINEER SHALL NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF HIS DUTIES OR RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER CONTRACT. <u>MEASUREMENTS</u>	
C	MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON STANDARD METHODS OF MEASUREMENT OF BUILDING WORKS A ASSOCIATED CIVIL WORKS FOR EASTERN AFRICA (SMM) SECOND EDITION 2008. IN THE EVENT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES ARISING BETWEEN THE BILLS OF QUANTITIES AND THE ACT WORKS, THE SITE MEASUREMENTS SHALL GENERALLY TAKE PRECEDENCE.	
D	<u>GENERALS PECIFICATIONS</u> ALL WORKS TO BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MINISTRY OF ROADS, PUBLIC WORKS A HOUSING GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR BUILDING WORKS ISSUED IN 1976 OR AS QUALIFIED AND AMENDED.	

	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
	<u>SAMPLES</u>	
A	THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AT THE EARLIEST POSSIBLE OPPORTUNITY BEFORE WORK COMMEN AND AT HIS OWN COST ANY SAMPLES OF MATERIALS OR WORKMANSHIP THAT MAY BE CALLED FOR BY ENGINEER FOR HIS APPROVAL OR REJECTION UNTIL SUCH SAMPLES ARE APPROVED TO BE THE ACCEPTA STANDARD FOR THE WORK TO WHICH THEY APPLY. THE SAMPLES SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND DISPLAYED ON A DESIGNATED SECTION WITHIN THE SITE I THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT WHERE PRACTICAL AND POSSIBLE.	
	<u>PROTECTION OF EXISTING PROPERTY</u>	
B	THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE EVERY PRECAUTION TO AVOID DAMAGE TO ALL EXISTING PROPE INCLUDING BOUNDARY WALL, CARPARK, ROADS, CABLES, DRAINS, STAIRCASES, LIFT ETC INCLUD OTHER SERVICES AND HE WILL BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGES HERE TO ARISING FROM EXECUTION OF HIS CONTRACT AND HE SHALL MAKE GOOD ALL SUCH DAMAGES WHEN DIRECTED AT OWN EXPENSE. ANY DAMAGE OR DISTURBANCES CAUSED TO ANY ELEMENT SHALL BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY TO THI	

	ENGINEER AND THE RELEVANT AUTHORITY AND SHALL BE MADE GOOD TO THEIR SATISFACTION AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.		
C	PROTECTION /RELOCATION OF EXISTING SERVICES		
	PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK THE CONTRACTOR IS TO ASCERTAIN FROM THE RELEV AUTHORITIES THE EXACT POSITION, DEPTH AND LEVEL OF ALL EXISTING ELECTRIC CABLES, WATER P AND ALL OTHER SERVICES IN THE AREA AND HE SHALL MAKE WHATEVER PROVISIONS MAY BE REQUIRED THE AUTHORITIES CONCERNED FOR THE SUPPORT AND PROTECTION AND/OR RELOCATION OF SU SERVICES AS WILL BE NECESSITATED.		
	THE CONTRACTOR IS ALSO EXPECTED TO GENERATE A UTILITY MANAGEMENT PLAN TO THE APPROVAL THE ENGINEER.		
	ANY DAMAGE OR DISTURBANCES CAUSED TO ANY SERVICE SHALL BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY TO ENGINEER AND THE RELEVANT AUTHORITY AND SHALL BE MADE GOOD TO THEIR SATISFACTION AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.		

	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT

A	<u>MATERIALS, TOOLS, PLANT AND SCAFFOLDINGS</u> ALL MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP USED IN THE EXECUTION OF THE WORKS SHALL BE OF THE B QUALITY AND DESCRIPTION. ANY MATERIALS FOR THE WORKS CONDEMNED BY THE ENGINEER SH IMMEDIATELY BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROVISION OF ALL MATERIALS, SCAFFOLDING, TOO PLANT, TRANSPORT AND WORKMEN REQUIRED FOR THE WORKS EXCEPT IN SO FAR AS MAY BE STA OTHERWISE HEREIN AND HE SHALL ALLOW FOR THE PROVISION OF THE FOREGOING EXCEPT FOR SU ITEMS SPECIFICALLY AND ONLY REQUIRED FOR THE USE OF NOMINATED SUB-CONTRACTORS AS DESCRI HEREIN. NO TIMBER USED FOR SCAFFOLDING, FORMWORK OR SIMILAR PURPOSE SHALL BE USED AFTERWARD THE PERMANENT WORKS. ALL SUCH PLANT, TOOLS AND SCAFFOLDING SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL REGULATIONS WHETHER GENE OR LOCAL IN FORCE INCLUDING ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL, HEALTH AND SAFETY (ESHS) POLI THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD OF THE CONTRACT AND SHALL BE REQUIRED AS MAY BE NECESSARY COMPLY WITH ANY AMENDMENTS IN OR ADDITIONS TO SUCH REGULATIONS THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP ON THE SITE AND MAINTAIN IN GOOD CONDITION ONE DUMPY QUICKSET LEVEL, METRIC LEVELING STAFF AND ONE 30METRE STEEL TAPE FOR THE USE OF THE ARCHITE SURVEYOR AND ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE AN APPROPRIATE TOWER CRANE AS REQUIRED DUR THE PROJECT LIFE. WHERE A CRANE IS PROVIDED, IT SHOULD MEET ALL REGULATORY AND TECHNI STANDARDS, ALL LICENSES IN CONNECTION WITH ERECTION, USAGE SHALL BE AT THE CONTRACT EXPENSE.	

	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT

A	LOCAL REGULATIONS AND BY-LAWS THE CONTRACTOR IS TO COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL REGULATIONS AND BY-LAWS OF THE LO AUTHORITY INCLUDING SERVING NOTICES AND PAYING OF FEES WHERE APPLICABLE. THESE INCLUDE, I NOT LIMITED TO: NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY (NEMA), NATIO CONSTRUCTION AUTHORITY (NCA), WATER RESOURCES AUTHORITY (WRA) THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR SERVING ON THE CHIEF INSPECTOR OF FACTORI WRITTEN NOTICE NOT LATER THAN SEVEN DAYS AFTER THE BEGINNING OF THE BUILDING OPERATI INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT STATING THE PARTICULARS REQUIRED.	
B	TRANSPORT TO AND FROM THE SITE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE IN HIS PRICES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF MATERIALS, WORKMEN ETC AND FROM THE SITE OF THE PROPOSED WORKS AT SUCH HOURS AND BY SUCH ROUTES AS ARE PERMIT BY THE AUTHORITIES. ALL UNIT RATES FOR LOCAL OR IMPORTED GOODS ARE TO INCLUDE FREIGHT, INSURANCE, HANDL AND DELIVERY COSTS TO THE PROJECT SITE TOGETHER WITH IMPORT DUTIES, SALE TAX, PORT CHAR ETC AND ALL OTHER CHARGES OF WHATEVER NATURE.	

	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT

A	<u>FAIR WAGES</u> THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY RATES OF WAGES AND OBSERVE HOURS AND CONDITIONS OF LABOUR N LESS FAVORABLE THAN THE MINIMUM CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT APPLICABLE IN THE AREA IN WH THE WORK IS CARRIED OUT. THE RELEVANT NOTICE MUST BE POSTED UP AND KEPT POSTED UPON SITE WHERE IT CAN BE CONVENIENTLY READ BY THE EMPLOYEES CONCERNED IN LANGUAGES THEY UNDERSTAND. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO COMPLY WITH THE REGULATIONS OF WAGES AND CONDITIONS EMPLOYMENT ACT, BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY WAGES COUNCIL AND IS TO RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE OF THE SUB-CONTRACTORS EMPLOYED IN THE EXECUTION OF CONTRACT. IF REQUIRED HE IS TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF THE NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF ALL SU SUB-CONTRACTORS. ANY CONTRACTOR OR SUB-CONTRACTORS NOT COMPLYING WILL NOT PERMITTED TO TENDER FOR OTHER WORK FOR SUCH A PERIOD AS THE ENGINEER MAY DETERMINE SHOULD A CLAIM BE MADE TO THE ENGINEER ALLEGING THE CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT IN PAYMENT FAIR WAGES TO ANY WORKMAN EMPLOYED ON THE CONTRACT AND IF PROOF THEREOF SATISFACT TO THE ENGINEER, MAY FAILING PAYMENT BY THE CONTRACTOR, PAY THE CLAIM OUT OF ANY MO DUE OR WHICH MAY BECOME DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR UNDER THIS CONTRACT. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO FURNISH TO THE ENGINEER, IF CALLED UPON TO DO SO, SUCH PARTICULARS THE RATES OF WAGES, HOURS AND CONDITIONS OF LABOUR REFERRED TO ABOVE AS THE ENGINEER M DIRECT	
B	<u>SECURITY OF WORKS</u> THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE ENTIRELY RESPONSIBLE AND SHALL PAY SECURITY OF ALL WORKS, STO MATERIALS, PLANT, PERSONNEL ETC BOTH HIS OWN AND SUB-CONTRACTORS AND SHALL ALSO PROV ALL NECESSARY WATCHING, LIGHTING, AND OTHER PRECAUTIONS AS NECESSARY TO ENSURE SECURITY, THE SAFETY AND PROTECTION OF THE PUBLIC .HE IS TO ENSURE THAT THERE IS NO INFORM BUSINESS SETTLEMENT NEAR THE ESTABLISHMENT.	

	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
A	<u>OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY MEASURES</u> THE ENGINEER EXPECTS THE CONTRACTOR TO ADHERE TO STRICT SAFETY MEASURES. IN THIS REGA THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD ENSURE THAT ALL HIS WORKERS, THE CONSULTANTS AND HIS S CONTRACTORS WORKMEN ARE WEARING PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE) BEFO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK WHERE APPLICABLE INCLUDING OVERALLS WITH THE COMPANY NA CLEARLY PRINTED ON THE BACK EACH WITH CLEARLY MARKED IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS STITCHED IMPRINTED ON.	

	THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW FOR PROVIDING ALL WATCHING, LIGHTING, GREEN NETTING, BARRI SIGNS, COVERING OPEN TRENCHES AND PROTECTION OF THE WORKS, INCLUDING SUB-CONTR WORKS, AS MAY BE NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE WORKS AND FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE PU AND HIS OWN AND SUB-CONTRACTORS' EMPLOYEES. HE SHALL ALSO ENSURE PROVISION OF A CERTIFIED AND QUALIFIED SAFETY, HEALTH A ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER, ACCESS TO AMBULANCE SERVICES AT ALL WORKSITES AND ARRANGEMENT ACCESS A LOCAL HOSPITAL/DISPENSARY WITH QUALIFIED MEDICAL STAFF. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE COGNIZANCE AND SHALL FULLY ADHERE TO THE REGULATIONS OF TH OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF 2007 INCLUDING ALL THE ASSOCIATED REVISIONS THE ENGINEER SHALL EXPECT FULL COMPLIANCE TO THIS REGULATION AND NO EXCUSES WILL ENTERTAINED FOR NON-COMPLIANCE WHICH MAY LEAD TO SUSPENSION OF WORKS UNTIL THE ISSU ADDRESSED SATISFACTORILY. <u>PUBLIC, PRIVATE ROADS AND PAVEMENTS ETC</u>	
B	THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO MAKE GOOD AT HIS OWN EXPENSE ANY DAMAGES HE MAY CA TO THE PRESENT APPROACH AND SURROUNDING ROAD SURFACES DURING THE PERIOD OF THE WORI	

C	POLICE REGULATIONS THE CONTRACTOR IS TO ALLOW FOR COMPLYING WITH ALL GOVERNMENT ACTS, ORDERS REGULATIONS IN CONNECTION WITH EMPLOYMENT OF LABOUR AND OTHER MATTERS RELATED TO T EXECUTION OF THE WORKS. THE CONTRACTOR MUST ACQUIT HIMSELF DULY WITH CURRENT ACTS AND REGULATIONS, INCLUD POLICE REGULATIONS REGARDING THE MOVEMENT, HOUSING, SECURITY AND CONTROL OF LABO LABOUR CAMPS, PASSES FOR TRANSPORT, ETC. CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT

A	**AREA TO BE OCCUPIED BY CONTRACTOR** THE AREA OF THE SITE WHICH MAY BE OCCUPIED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR USE AS STORAGE AND I THE PURPOSE OF ERECTING WORKSHOPS ETC SHALL BE DEFINED ON THE SITE BY THE ENGINEER.	
B	**PROGRESS SCHEDULE** IMMEDIATELY AFTER SIGNING THE CONTRACT THE CONTRACTOR IS TO PREPARE A TIME PROGRESS CH SHOWING THE TIME AND ORDER IN WHICH HE PROPOSES TO CARRY OUT THE WORKS WITHIN THE TO CONSTRUCTION TIME STATED IN THE CONTRACT. THE CHART WILL SHOW IN DETAIL THE CONSTRUCTI TIME AND ORDER IN WHICH EACH SECTION OF THE WORK IS TO BE CARRIED OUT AND BE SUB-DIVI INTO TRADES AND TASKS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PROPOSES SECTIONAL COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT MUST PLAN THIS IN DETAIL INCLUDING ACCESS ROADS, AND SERVICES AND THIS SHALL BE REFLECTED THE CHART UPON THE LETTING OF THE SUB-CONTRACTORS WORK THE CONTRACTOR IS TO INCORPORATE TI AND DETAILS OF EACH SEPARATE SUB-CONTRACTOR WORK WHICH INFORMATION IS TO BE AGREED THE SUB-CONTRACTOR AND THE CHART WILL BE SO DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE THIS INFANTINE. AT THE END OF EACH WEEK THE CONTRACTOR IS TO MARK ON THE CHART IN A DIFFERENT COLOUR ACTUAL TIME TAKEN TO COMPLETE THE RESPECTIVE STAGES AND SECTIONS OF THE WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL ON THE CHART AND THEN SHALL SUPPLY CO TO THE ENGINEER AND QUANTITY SURVEYOR IF AT ANY TIME IT SHOULD APPEAR TO THE ENGINEER THAT THE ACTUAL PROGRESS OF THE WORKS D NOT CONFORM TO THE APPROVED PROGRAMME PROGRESS SCHEDULE THE CONTRACTOR SH PRODUCE AT THE REQUEST OF THE ENGINEER A REVISED PROGRAMME SHOWING THE MODIFICATI AND ACCELERATIONS TO THE APPROVED PROGRAMME NECESSARY TO ENSURE COMPLETION OF WORKS WITHIN THE AGREED CONTRACT PERIOD. THE SUBMISSION OF AND APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER OF SUCH REVISIONS AND ACCELERATIONS SH NOT ENTITLE THE CONTRACTOR TO ANY EXTRA PAYMENT OR EXTENSION OF TIME AND SHALL N RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF ANY DUTIES OR OBLIGATIONS OR RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER THE CONTR	

	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
A	<u>OVERTIME</u> THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY EXTRA COSTS FOR OVERTIME WORKING HE CONSID WILL BE NECESSARY IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE WORKS WITHIN THE CONTRACT PERIOD OR TIME I COMPLETION APART FROM OVERTIME WORKING WHICH MAY BE AUTHORIZED BY THE ENGINEER	

	If overtime is worked out in accordance with a written instruction issued by the Engin the contractor will be reimbursed in respect of such overtime o the unproductive t payable over and above the basic hourly rates as laid down by the Regulation of wages A Conditions of employment Act, Building and Construction Industry Wages Council A excluding any bonuses, profits and overheads.	
	WATER	
B	The contractor shall provide at his own risk and cost all water for use in connecti with the works including the work of sub-contractors make arrangements with the lo authority for the installation of a separate meter where applicable and possible for water used by him throughout the contract and pay all costs and fees in connection th with. He shall also provide temporary storage tanks and tubing etc as he may consi necessary and clear away at completion. The contractor is to provide clean drinking water at the construction site for workers at all times.	
	All water shall be fresh, clean and pure, free from earthly vegetable or organic matt acid or alkaline substance in solution or suspension.	
	TELEPHONE	
C	The contractor shall provide in the office, from the commencement to the completion the works, a wireless or mobile phone and shall pay all charges or airtime necessary for use	
D	LIGHTING AND POWER	
	The contractor shall provide at his own risk and cost all temporary artificial light and power for use on the works including all sub-contractors and specialists requireme and including all temporary connections, wiring, fittings etc and clearing away completion. The Contractor shall pay all fees and obtain all permits in connecti therewith.	

	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT

A	<u>TESTING</u> ALLOW FOR ALL EXPENSES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TESTING OF MATERIALS AS SPECIFIED HEREUN INCLUDING THE SUPPLY AND PREPARATION OF MATERIALS TO BE TESTED, THE COST OF MATERIALS A THEIR PACKING AND CONVEYANCE TO THE NEAREST APPROVED TESTING LABORATORY, LABORAT CHARGES, ETC. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS OF TESTS WILL BE MEASURED ACCORDING TO THE NUMBER TESTS ACTUALLY CALLED FOR BY THE ENGINEER BUT UNSUCCESSFUL TESTS WILL NOT BE INCLUDED IN RE-MEASUREMENT. ALLOW FOR EXECUTING THE FOLLOWING TESTS AS DETAILED IN THE APPENDICES TO THESE BILLS QUANTITIES (PROVISIONAL)) WATER TEST (LITRES) SAND TEST (M3) AGGREGATE TEST (M3) REINFORCEMENT TEST (1MOFMILDSTEELRODORHIGHTENSILESTEELBAROFVARIOUSSIZES)..... CONCRETE TEST(EACH TEST COMPRISING CUBES AS DESCRIBED HEREIN AFTER) ..... TESTING OF CONCRETE OR STONE BLOCKS OF VARIOUS STRENGTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH KE STANDARD SPECIFICATION (ONE TEST COMPRISING BLOCKS) <u>PRICING RATES</u>	
B	THE TENDERER SHALL INCLUDE FOR ALL COSTS IN EXECUTING THE WHOLE OF THE WORKS, INCLUD TRANSPORT, REPLACING DAMAGED ITEMS, FIXING, ALL TO COMPLY WITH THE SAID CONDITIONS CONTRACT.	

	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT

A	<u>TEMPORARY STRUCTURES</u> THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW FOR PROVIDING AND CLEARING AWAY ON COMPLETION OF T WORKS SUCH TEMPORARY HOARDING, RUBBISH CHUTES, GATES, PLANKED WALKWAYS, GUARD RAILS E AS MAY BE NECESSARY FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE WORKERS, THE GENERAL PUBLIC, AND FOR T PROPER EXECUTION OF THE WORKS. AS SUCH, TEMPORARY STRUCTURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER A TO HIS FULL SATISFACTION AND IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO CAUSE MINIMUM INTRUSIVENESS A DISTURBANCE TO OCCUPANTS OF ADJACENT DEVELOPMENTS AND USERS OF THE ADJACENT ROADS. ALL SUCH TEMPORARY STRUCTURES SHALL COMPLY IN ALL ASPECTS WITH THE NATIONAL LAWS, RU AND REGULATIONS CURRENTLY IN FORCE AND APPLICABLE TO SUCH STRUCTURES. ALL TEMPORARY STRUCTURES SHALL BE ERECTED IN A MANNER SO THAT THE UNLOADING OF MATER CAUSES MINIMUM OBSTRUCTION TO THE USE OF ADJACENT ROADS AND OTHER FACILITIES ALL TEMPORARY STRUCTURES SHALL BE KEPT PROPERLY LIGHTED THROUGHOUT THE PERIODS DARKNESS AND ANY CORNERS OR PROJECTIONS SHALL BE PAINTED WHITE. TEMPORARY STRUCTURES SHALL NOT BE USED OR PERMITTED TO BE USED FOR ADVERTISEMENT PURPO EXCEPT WITH THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ENGINEER ALL TEMPORARY STRUCTURES SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES IN GOOD ORDER AND GO CONDITION TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER. ALL TEMPORARY STRUCTURES SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN SO REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER OR AT THE E OF THE PERIOD FOR WHICH IT IS REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY AND SHALL KEEP THE EMPLOYER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST A EXPENSES, LOSS, CLAIM OR SUITS ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE TEMPOR STRUCTURES.	

	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
A	SITE OFFICE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY, MAINTAIN, SERVICE, CLEAN AND LIGHT A FULLY FURNISHED, SUITA OFFICE HAVING AN APPROXIMATE FLOOR AREA OF NOT LESS THAN 200SQM.THE OFFICES HALL HAV SAMPLE ROOM SUITABLE DIMENSIONS WITH CLEAN RUNNING WATER AND ELECTRICITY CONNECTED THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE OFFICES, MESS ROOMS AND ALL OTHER BUILDINGS REQUIRED BY CONTRACTOR FOR HIS OWN USE AND THE USE OF BY CLERK OF WORKS AND NOMINA SUBCONTRACTORS AS REQUIRED BY THE ITEMS OR ATTENDANCE THE SITE OFFICE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A TABLE AND CHAIRS OF SUFFICIENT SIZE AND NUMBER SITE MEETINGS AND PLAN CHESTS FOR DRAWINGS SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW FOR THE COST OF PROVIDING LIGHT REFRESHMENT FOR CONSULTANTS AT SITE MEETINGS. TEMPORARY DISPOSAL OF RAINWATER	

B	THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN ALL NECESSARY TEMPORARY GUTTERS, DOWNPI CHUTES, DRAINS ETC FOR CONVEYING RAINWATER FROM THE BUILDINGS AND STORAGE TANKS I RAINWATER HARVESTING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW FOR TEMPORARY DRAINAGE PLUMBING AND PIPING FOR KEEPING PREMISES AND SITE FREE FROM ACCUMULATION OF WATER. HE SHALL ALSO ALLOW FOR CONSTRUCTI AND MAINTAINING ANY NECESSARY STORM WATER DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AS DIRECTED.	
C	<u>CLEARING AWAY</u> THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY WORKS, RUBBISH, DEBRIS AND SURPLUS MATER FROM THE SITE AS THEY ACCUMULATE, ON INTERVALS AS INSTRUCTED BY THE ENGINEER AND UP COMPLETION OF THE WORKS, REMOVE AND CLEAR AWAY ALL PLANT, EQUIPMENT, RUBBISH, UNU MATERIALS AND STAINS AND LEAVE IN A CLEAN AND TIDY STATE TO THE REASONABLE SATISFACTION THE ENGINEER. THE WHOLE OF THE WORKS SHALL BE DELIVERED UP CLEAN, COMPLETE AND IN PERFECT CONDITION EVERY RESPECT TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.	
	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
A	<u>SITE ACCOMODATION & STORAGE</u> THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SHEDS FOR STORAGE ACCOMMODATION FOR ALL GOODS A MATERIALS LIABLE TO SUFFER DAMAGE FROM EXPOSURE TO SUNLIGHT OR INCLEMENT WEATHER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE OFFICES, MESS ROOMS AND ALL THE BUILDINGS REQUIRED BY CONTRACTOR FOR HIS OWN USE AND THE USE OF NOMINATED SUB-CONTRACTORS AS REQUIRED BY ITEMS OF ATTENDANCE ONLY.	

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AT HIS OWN RISK AND COST WHERE DIRECTED ON THE SITE WEATI
PROOF LOCK-UP SHEDS AND MAKE GOOD DAMAGED OR DISTURBED SURFACES UPON COMPLETION
PROOF LOCK-UP SHED SAND MAKE GOOD DAMAGED OR DISTURBED SURFACES UPON COMPLETION TO
SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER

UPON COMPLETION ALL TEMPORARY BUILDINGS ARE TO BE REMOVED AND CLEARED AWAY

SANITATION OF THE WORKS

B

THE SANITATION OF THE WORKS SHALL BE PROVIDED, MAINTAINED AND REMOVED ON COMPLETION
THE CONTRACTOR TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEERS AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

THE SANITARY FACILITIES SHALL BE OF GENERALLY ACCEPTABLE STANDARD REGARDLESS OF THE MATEI
BEING USED TO ENSURE EASE OF CLEANING AND MAINTAIN GENERAL WELL-BEING OF THE USERS. TH
LOCATION SHALL BE AGREED WITH THE ENGINEERS AND THE WORKS SHALL NOT BE COMMENCED BEF
THE SANITARY ACCOMMODATION HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE ABOVE MENTIONED AUTHORITIES.

THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO PAY ALL CONSERVANCY CHARGES AND SHALL ENSURE CLI
DAILY MAINTENANCE AND DISINFECTING OF THE SANITARY FACILITIES, AND NOT LESS THAN ONCE
WEEK, THE WHOLE AREA SHALL BE SPRAYED WITH DISINFECTANT AND INSECTICIDES AND ANY TEMPOR
DRAINS SHALL BE REMOVED AND ALL WORKS AND SURFACES DISTURBED MADE GOOD AND THEN
WHOLE AREA DISINFECTED AND LEFT CLEAN AND FREE FROM POLLUTION TO THE SATISFACTION OF
ENGINEER AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

HOARDINGS

C

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, ERECT AND MAINTAIN THROUGHOUT THE COURSE OF
CONTRACT AND THEREAFTER CLEAR AWAY AND MAKE GOOD DISTURBED AREAS, TEMPORARY HOARDI
APPROXIMATE LENGTH OF 400METRES: 2400MM HIGH ABOVE GROUND CONSISTING OF: 100
DIAMETER TIMBER POLES AT 1200MM CENTRES FIRMLY FOUNDED AND SECURED, 75X50
HORIZONTAL TIMBER RAILS AT 900MM CENTRES, PAINTED GCI SHEETS, PROPER TIMBER GATES W
SUITABLE LOCKS TO ENGINEERS APPROVAL.

	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT

A	<u>DEMOLITIONS AND DOWNTAKINGS</u> THE CONTRACTOR IS TO ALLOW FOR ALL TEMPORARY PROTECTION REQUIRED DURING THE WO INCLUDING ORDINARY AND SPECIAL DUST SCREENS, HOARDINGS, BARRIERS, WARNING SIGNS ETC. DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AND AS NECESSARY FOR THE ADEQUATE PROTECTION OF ADJAC PROPERTY AND FINISHES, WORKMEN EMPLOYED UPON THE SITE AND THE PUBLIC. ANY DAMAGE OR L INCURRED DUE TO THE INSUFFICIENCY OF SUCH PROTECTION MUST BE MADE GOOD BY CONTRACTOR. ALL PROTECTIVE DEVICES ARE TO BE REMOVED ON COMPLETION OF THE WORK AND A NECESSARY MAKING GOOD CONSEQUENT UPON THIS IS TO BE EXECUTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF ENGINEER ALL MATERIALS ARISING FROM DEMOLITIONS AND DOWNTAKINGS ARE DEEMED TO BE THE PROPERTY THE EMPLOYER. NO CLAIM WILL BE ENTERTAINED ON ACCOUNT OF EMPLOYER EXCISING THIS RIGHT RETAIN THE MATERIALS UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW IN HIS RATES THE COST OF HANDLING AND DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS ARIS OUT OF THE DEMOLITION WORKS ALL DOWNTAKINGS SHALL BE CAREFULLY REMOVED, TAKEN DOWN, DISMANTLED AND STORED ON UNTIL INSTRUCTED BY THE ENGINEER TO REMOVE FROM THE SITE. SUCH MATERIALS SHALL ONLY INCORPORATED IN THE NEW WORKS IF REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER IN WHICH CASE APPROPRI ADJUSTMENTS WILL BE MADE IN THE FINAL ACCOUNT FOR THE COST OF LABOUR, SCREWS ETC FOR FIX SUCH DOWNTAKINGS IN THE NEW WORKS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE ENTIRELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY BREAKAGE OR DAMAGE WHICH MAY OC TO MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR RE-USE, DURING THEIR REMOVAL, UNLESS IT IS CERTIFIED BY THE ENGIN THAT SUCH DAMAGE OR BREAKAGE WAS INEVITABLE AS A RESULT OF THE CONDITION OF THE IT CONCERNED. <u>ACCESS TO SITE AND TEMPORARY ROADS</u> MEANS OF ACCESS TO THE SITE SHALL BE AGREED WITH THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT THE WORKS AND THE CONTRACTOR MUST ALLOW FOR BUILDING AND MAINTAINING ANY TEMPOR ACCESS ROADS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF MATERIALS, PLANT AND WORKMEN AS MAY BE REQUIRED THE COMPLETE EXECUTION OF THE WORKS INCLUDING THE PROVISION OF TEMPORARY CULVE CROSSINGS, BRIDGES OR ANY OTHER MEANS OF GAINING ACCESS.	
B	UPON THE COMPLETION THE WORKS THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE SUCH TEMPORARY ROA TEMPORARY CULVERTS BRIDGES ETC AND MAKE GOOD AND REINSTATE ALL WORKS AND SERV DISTURBED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.	

	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT

A	<u>SIGNBOARD</u> THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND ERECT WHERE DIRECTED AND MAINTAIN DURING THE WH PERIOD OF THE BUILDING OPERATION AND REMOVE AT COMPLETION, ONE APPROVED SIGN BOARD APPROXIMATELY 2400X1200MM AND APPROXIMATELY 4500MM OVERALL HEIGHT TO THE ENGINE LATER DESIGN GIVING A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS, A 3D PERSPECTIVE IMAGE OF THE PROJE AND SHOWING THE NAMES OF THE EMPLOYER AND THE CONSULTANTS, WITH SUFFICIENT SPACE APPEND THE NAMES OF THE SUB-CONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS WHEN KNOWN. THE LETTER CONCERNING THE ARCHITECT, QUANTITY SURVEYOR AND ENGINEER IS NOT TO BE MORE THAN 50 HIGH.	
B	<u>PRIMECOST SUMS</u> THE WORDS "PRIME COST" (OR THE INITIALS "P.C") APPEARING IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SH MEAN NET COSTS EXCLUSIVE OF ANY TRADE, CASH OR OTHER DISCOUNT WHATSOEVER BUT INCLU OF THE COSTS OF THE PACKING, CARRIAGE AND DELIVERY. SUCH COSTS SHALL BE THE SAME DUE TO SUB-CONTRACT OR SUPPLIER AFTER ADJUSTMENTS WHERE APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF MEASUREMENTS RATES. ANY INCREASE OR DECREASE IN THE PRIME COSTS SUMS RESULTING FROM THE ADJUSTMENTS A PROPERLY PAID BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE ADDED OR DEDUCTED FROM THE CONTRACT SUM IN FINAL ACCOUNT. IN SUBSTANTIATION THE CONTRACTOR WILL REQUIRE TO PRODUCE TO THE QUANT SURVEYOR ALL QUOTATIONS, INVOICES AND RECEIPTED ACCOUNTS AS SHALL BE NECESSARY TO SH THE DETAILS OF THE SUMS ACTUALLY PAID. ANY SUM ADDED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN THESE BILLS OF QUANTITIES IN RESPECT OF PROFITS UP ANY PRIME COSTS WILL BE DEDUCTED AT THE FINAL SETTLEMENT OF ACCOUNTS AND THE SUM WILL ADDED TO THE AMOUNT OF WHICH WILL BEAR THE SAME PROPORTION TO THE SUM ADDED AS THE AMOUNT PROPERLY EXPENDED TO THE ORIGINAL P.C SUM. THE PROFIT IS A MANAGEMENT FEE ARRANGING AND TAKING RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SUB-CONTRACT WORKS OR ARRANGING FOR A CHECKING THE SUPPLY OF MATERIALS AND GOODS FROM NOMINATED SUPPLIERS.	

	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT

A	NOMINATED SUB-CONTRACTORS THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROVIDING THE FOLLOWING SERVICES I NOMINATED SUB-CONTRACTORS. i) GENERAL ATTENDANCE: THE FOLLOWING SERVICES ARE DESCRIBED AS "ALLOW FOR GENERAL ATTENDANCE". THIS SHALL MEAN USE FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE SUB-CONTRACT WORKS OF ANY SCAFFOLDING BELONGING TO PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHILE IT REMAINS SO ERECTED UPON SITE, PROVIDED THAT WARRANTY OR OTHER LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE CONTRACTOR OR OF HIS OTHER S CONTRACTORS SHALL BE CREATED OR IMPLIED IN REGARD TO THE FITNESS, CONDITION OR SUITABI OF THE SAID SCAFFOLDING PROVISION OF WATER, LIGHTING, WATCHING AND ATTENDANCE FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE S CONTRACT WORKS. USE OF SANITARY ACCOMMODATION, MESS ROOMS AND WELFARE FACILITIES. PROVISION OF SPACE FOR ERECTING OF OFFICES OR STORES OR SPACE FOR STORAGE OF PLANT A MATERIALS. ii) SPECIAL ATTENDANCE: THE FOLLOWING SERVICES ARE DESCRIBED AS "ALLOW FOR SPECIAL ATTENDANCE". THIS SHALL MEAN: TAKING DELIVERY AND INCLUDING THE PROVISION OF UNSKILLED LABOUR NECESSARY TO ATTEND UP THE SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKMEN FOR THE PURPOSE OF UNLOADING PLANTS/EQUIPMENT A MATERIALS OF SIGNIFICANT WEIGHT AND/OR SIZE, WHEN RECEIVED UPON THE SITE AND PLACING POSITION WITHIN THE SUB-CONTRACTOR'S STORAGE SPACE OR STORE. SPECIAL SCAFFOLDING, SCAFFOLDING ADDITIONAL TO THE CONTRACTORS SCAFFOLDING REASSEMBLING OF CONTRACTOR'S SCAFFOLDING. FACILITATING SPECIAL POWER REQUIREMENTS DURING THE COURSE OF THE WORKS.	

	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
A	CLAIMS IT SHALL BE A CONDITION OF THIS CONTRACT THAT UPON IT BECOMING REASONABLY APPARENT TO T CONTRACTOR THAT HE HAS INCURRED LOSSES AND / OR EXPENSES DUE TO ANY OF THE CONTRA CONDITIONS, OR BY ANY OTHER REASON WHATSOEVER, HE SHALL PRESENT SUCH A CLAIM OR INTENT CLAIM NOTICE TO THE ENGINEER WITHIN THE CONTRACT PERIOD. NO CLAIM SHALL BE ENTERTAI UPON THE EXPIRY OF THE SAID CONTRACT PERIOD.	
B	PAYMENTS THE TENDERER'S ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO THE FACT THAT THE PAYMENTS SHALL BE MADE ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE 14 OF THE CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT. IN ORDER FACILITATE THIS, A LIST OF THE GENERAL COMPONENT ELEMENTS FOR THE WORKS IS GIVEN AT T SUMMARY PAGE OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS AND THE TENDERER IS REQUESTED TO BREAK DOWN HIS TEN SUM COMMENSURATE TO THE SAID ELEMENTS.	

	PREVENTION OF ACCIDENTS DAMAGE OR LOSS	
C	THE CONTRACTOR IS THUS INSTRUCTED TO TAKE REASONABLE CARE IN THE EXECUTION OF THE WO AS TO PREVENT ACCIDENTS, DAMAGE OR LOSS AND DISRUPTION OF ACTIVITIES BEING CARRIED OUT. T CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW IN HIS RATES ANY EXPENSE HE DEEMED NECESSARY BY TAKING SUCH C WITHIN THE SITE.	
	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
A	NOMINATED SUPPLIERS THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE DELIVERY ALL MATERIALS OR GOODS SUPPLIED BY THE NOMINA SUPPLIERS AND SHALL SIGN A RECEIPT AS HAVING RECEIVED THEM IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION. SHALL OFFLOAD, TRANSPORT TO SITE, UNLOAD, HOIST, PROVIDE SAFE STORAGE AND THEREAFTER RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE OR REPLACEMENT OF ANY SUCH LOST OR DAMAGED ARTICLES HIS OWN EXPENSE AND SHALL RETURN CASE IF SO REQUIRED. PROVISION IS MADE HEREIN FOLLOWING EACH APPROPRIATE P.C SUMS FOR THE COSTS OF FOREGOING SERVICES AGAINST ITEMS READING "TAKE DELIVERY OF AND FIX ONLY"	

	FIX ONLY:- "FIX ONLY" SHALL MEAN TAKE DELIVERY ON SITE, UNLOAD, STORE, UNPACK, ASSEMBLE AS NECESSARY, DISTRIBUTE TO POSITION, HOIST AND FIX ONLY.	
B	DIRECT CONTRACTS NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING CONDITIONS, THE GOVERNMENT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PL A "DIRECT CONTRACT" FOR ANY GOODS OR SERVICES REQUIRED IN THE WORKS WHICH ARE COVERED A P.C. SUM IN THE BILLS OF QUANTITIES AND TO PAY FOR THE SAME DIRECT. IN ANY SUCH INSTAN PROFIT RELATIVE TO THE P.C SUM IN THE PRICED BILLS OF QUATITIES WILL BE ADJUSTED AS DESCRI FOR P.C SUMS IS ALLOWED.	
C	PROTECTION OF THE WORK THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COVER-UP AND PROTECT ALL FINISHED WORK LIABLE TO DAMAGE INCLUD PROVISION OF TEMPORARY ROOF, GUTTERS, DRAINS ETC UNTIL THE COMPLETION OF THE WORKS. IN THE EVENT OF ANY DAMAGES OCCURRING THE WORKS, MATERIALS, SEWERS, DRAINS, GULLIES, PA OR OTHER WORKS ON SITE IN TEMPORARY POSSESSION OF THE CONTRACTOR FOR THE PURPOSE OF T CONTRACT EITHER FROM WEATHER, WANT OF PROPER PROTECTION, DEFECTS, OR INSUFFICIENCY OF WORKS OR ANY	

	OTHER CAUSES OR WHATSOEVER DURING THE PROGRESS OF THE WORKS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESPONSIBLE AND WITHOUT EXTRA CHARGE, MAKE GOOD ALL DAMAGE AND PAY ALL COSTS WHICH M BE LEVIED.	
D	BLASTING OPERATIONS BLASTING WILL ONLY BE ALLOWED WITH THE EXPRESS PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER IN WRITING. BLASTING OPERATIONS SHALL BE CARRIED OUT AT THE CONTRACTOR'S SOLE RISK AND COST ACCORDANCE WITH ANY GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS IN FORCE FOR THE TIME BEING, AND ANY SPEC REGULATIONS LAID DOWN BY THE ENGINEER GOVERNING THE USE AND STORAGE OF EXPLOSIVES.	
	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
A	PREVENTION OF NUISANCE THE WORKS AND SUCH SECTIONS OF THE SITE NECESSARY THEREAFTER SHALL BE UNDER THE ENTIRE C AND CONTROL OF THE CONTRACTOR DURING THE WHOLE PERIOD OF THE CONTRACT AND SHALL T ALL POSSIBLE PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT ANY NUISANCE, INCONVENIENCE OR INJURY TO THE HOLDER OCCUPIERS OF THE EXISTING OR SURROUNDING PROPERTIES AND TO THE PUBLIC GENERALLY, AND SH AT ALL TIMES KEEP ALL PATHS AND ROADS AFFECTED BY THE WORKS IN A SAFE AND CLEAR STATE, A SHALL USE PROPER PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL WHEELED TRAFFIC AND PEDESTRIANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE APPROPRIATE SCREENS TO SEAL OFF THE WORKING AREA. REMOVAL OF PLANT AND RUBBISH ETC	

B	THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORKS REMOVE AND CLEAR AWAY TEMPORARY BUILDINGS, PLANT, RUBBISH AND UNUSED MATERIALS, AND SHALL LEAVE THE WHOLE OF SITE OF THE WORKS IN A CLEAN AND TIDY STATE TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER. HE SHALL A REMOVE ALL RUBBISH AND DIRT FROM THE SITE AT INTERVALS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. PARTICULAR CARE SHALL BE TAKEN IN LEAVING WINDOWS, FLOORS AND FITTINGS CLEAN AND REMOVAL OF ALL PAINT AND CEMENT STAINS THEREFROM. THE CONTRACTOR IS EXPECTED TO HAVE ESTABLISHED A WELL-PLANNED METHOD OF SOLID DISPOSAL DEBRIS/GARBAGE ON AND OFF THE CAMP SITE <u>CONTRACTOR'S SUPERINTENDENCE/SITE AGENT</u>	
C	THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTANTLY KEEP ON THE WORKS A LITERATE ENGLISH SPEAKING AGENT REPRESENTATIVE, COMPETENT AND EXPERIENCED IN THE KIND OF WORK INVOLVED WHO SHALL GIVE WHOLE EXPERIENCE IN THE KIND OF WORK INVOLVED AND SHALL GIVE HIS WHOLE TIME TO SUPERINTENDENCE OF THE WORKS. SUCH AGENT OR REPRESENTATIVE SHALL RECEIVE ON BEHALF OF THE CONTRACTOR ALL DIRECTIONS A INSTRUCTIONS FROM THE ENGINEER AND SUCH DIRECTIONS SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE BEEN GIVEN THE CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.	
	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT

A	TRAINING LEVY THE CONTRACTOR'S ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO LEGAL NOTICE NO. 237 OF 2007 WHICH REQU PAYMENT BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR A TRAINING LEVY AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW IN T PRELIMINARIES OF THIS CONTRACT (BASIC RATES COLUMN) FOR ALL COSTS ARISING OR RESULT THEREFROM. PROOF OF PAYMENT OF THIS LEVY SHOULD BE PROVIDED AT THE REQUEST OF THE ENGINEER STANDARDS LEVY	
B	THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO MAKE PAYMENTS TO THE KENYA BUREAU OF STANDARDS STANDARD LEVY IN LINE WITH THE CURRENT AND PREVAILING REGULATIONS. VALUE ADDED TAX (V.A.T.)	

C	THE CONTRACTOR'S ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO V.A.T PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 6 OF 5TH AUGUST, 19 REGARDING THE FINANCE BILL 1993 WHICH EXPANDED THE V.A.T BASE TO COVER CONSTRUCTI SERVICES AMONGST OTHER ITEMS. THE CONTRACTOR'S ATTENTION IS ALSO DRAWN TO ALL OTI NOTICES ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT IN RELATION TO TAXATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FAMILIAI HIMSELF WITH THE SAID NOTICES AND ALLOW IN ALL HIS BILLS OF QUANTITIES RATES (EXCLUDING AND PROVISIONAL SUMS) FOR THE NET TAX. (I.E LESS INPUT TAX WHERE APPLICABLE) AS REQUIRED LAW. PLEASE NOTE THAT ALLOWING A LUMP SUM TAX EITHER IN PRELIMINARIES OR IN SUMMARY PAGE SH NOT BE ACCEPTABLE. ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE CONCERNING THE APPLICATION OF THE SAID NOT SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF VALUE ADDED TAX	
	CARRIED TO COLLECTION	

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT

	BILL NO.2	
	GENERAL PRELIMINARIES COLLECTION	
	Carried from page1/10 Carried from page1/11 Carried from page1/12 Carried from page1 Carried from page1/14 Carried from page1/15 Carried from page1/16 Carried from page1 Carried from page1/18 Carried from page1/19 Carried from page1/20 Carried from page1	
	Total for General Preliminaries Carried to Summary of Bill No.2	

BILL OF QUANTITIES					PAGE
					1
BILL 3.0	PRELIMINARIES AND GENE COSTS ITEM	PROJECT: PROPOSED PUBLIC PARKING FACILITY			
ITEM N	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT RATE KSHS	AMOUNT KSHS.
3.1	PROVIDE AND ERECT JUNCTI PUBLICITY SIGNBOARDS	NO	1	30,000	30,000
3.2	ALLOW A PROVISIONAL SUM KSH. 250,000 FOR TESTS A SURVEYS AS MAY BE DIREC BY THE ENGINEER.	PS	1	250,000	250,000
3.3	INCLUDE A PERCENTAGE ITEM 1.02 FOR CONTRACTOR'S OVERHE AND PROFIT.	%	250,000		
3.4	ALLOW A PROVISIONAL SUM KSH. 700,000 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOC DEVELOPMENT PLAN	PS	1	700,000	700,000
3.5	INCLUDE A PERCENTAGE ITEM 1.03 FOR CONTRACTOR'S OVERHE AND PROFIT.	%	700,000		
3.6	ALLOW A PROVISIONAL SUM KSH. 1.000,000 FOR PROJECT IMPLEMENTATI TEAM (KSH. 200,000 DIRECTLY SUPPORT ENGINEER'S OFFICE PROJECT RELATED EXPENSES)	PS	1	1,000,000	1,000,000

3.7	INCLUDE A PERCENTAGE ITEM 1.05 FOR CONTRACTOR'S OVERHE AND PROFIT.	%	1,000,000		
	BILL 3: TOTAL CARR FORWARD TO SUMMARY:				

BILL OF QUANTITIES					PAGE 2/10
BILL 4.0	SITE CLEARANCE	PROJECT: PROPOSED PUBLIC PARKING FACILITY			
ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT RATE KSHS.	AMOUNT KSHS.
4.1	PROVIDE A PROVISIONAL S OF KSHS 100,000 I RELOCATION OF SERVICES DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.	PS	100,000	1	100,000
4.2	INCLUDE A PERCENTAGE ITEM 4.1 FOR CONTRACTOR'S OVERHEAD AND PROFIT.	%	100,000		
4.3	DEMOLISH REINFORCED MASS CONCRETE STRUCTU AND CART TO SPOIL STOCKPILE FOR RE-USE	CM	5.0		
	(A) EXISTING PAVING MATE	SM	0		
4.4	REMOVE UP TO 150MM SOIL INCLUDING REMOVAL ALL GRASS, TRANSPORT SPOIL AND SPREAD TRANSPORT TO SPOIL A SPREAD OR STOCKPILE FOR USE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.	CM	200		

	BILL 4: TOTAL CARR FORWARD TO SUMMARY:				

BILL OF QUANTITIES					PAGE
					3/10
BILL 5.0	EARTHWORKS	PROJECT: PROPOSED PUBLIC PARKING FACILITY			
ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT RATE KSH	AMOUNT KSHS.
5.1	COMPACT 150MM THICK ORIGINAL GROUND BEL FILLS TO 95% MDD.(AASHTOT99)	CM	450		

	BILL 5: TOTAL CARR FORWARD TO SUMMARY:				

BILL OF QUANTITIES					PAGE 4/10
BILL 6.0	CULVERTS AND DRAINAGE WOR	PROJECT: PROPOSED PUBLIC PARKING FACILITY			
ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT RATE KSHS.	AMOUNT KSHS.
6.1	EXCAVATE IN SOFT MATERIAL I SIDE DRAINS INCLUDING OUTF DRAINS, CULVERTS, CONCRETE CULVERTS' HEAD WALLS, W WALLS, APRON, TOE WALLS, DI INLETS, AND COMPACT AS SPECI IN THE DRAWING OR AS DIRECTED THE ENGINEER.	CM	30		
6.2	E.O. ITEM 6.1 FOR EXCAVATION IN HARD MATERIAL	CM	5		
6.3	PROVIDE AND INSTALL 600 DIAMETER PIPE CULVERT(RATES INCLUSIVE OF 150MM CONCR SURROUND)	LM	16		
6.4	HEADWALL CONSTRUCTION PAIR) FOR 600MM PIPE CULVERT PREVENT COLLAPSE AND POTENTIAL SLIP OF THE MATE AND PAVEMENT ABOVE THE CULVERT	NO	4		
6.5	PROVIDE, LAY AND JOINT INV BLOCK DRAINS OF 300MM DIAMETER IN ACCORDANCE W THE SPECIFICATIONS OR AS DIREC BY THE ENGINEER.	LM	150		
6.6	PROVIDE, LAY AND JOINT 600 225 X 75MM SIDE SLABS IN DRAINS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER	SM	135		

	BILL 6: TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY:				

BILL OF QUANTITIES					PAGE 5/10
BILL 7	PASSAGE OF TRAFFIC	PROJECT: PROPOSED PUBLIC PARKING FACILITY			
ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT RATE KSH	AMOUNT KSHS.
7.1	TRAFFIC MANAGEM DURING CONSTRUCTI WHICH INVOLVES FLAGGI DETOURS AND POI ASSISTANCE.	LS	1	50,000	50,000

	BILL 7: TOTAL CARR FORWARD TO SUMMARY:				50,000.00

BILL OF QUANTITIES					PAGE
					6/10
BILL 8.0	NATURAL MATERIAL FOR B AND SUBBASE	PROJECT: PROPOSED PUBLIC PARKING FACILITY			
ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT RATE KSH	AMOUNT KSHS.
8.1	PROVIDE, LAY AND COMP. 150MM NATURAL GRAVEL SHOWN IN THE DRAW COMPACTED TO 95% M (AASHTO T99) FOR PARKING SUBBASE LAY	CM	400		
8.2	PROVIDE, LAY AND COMP. 150MM THICK OF HA PACKED STONES AS DIREC BY THE ENGINEER.	CM	400		
8.3	PROVIDE STONE PITCH INCLUDING GROUTING RATIO 1:4 CEMENT MORTAR (SHOULDER)	SM	60		

	BILL 8: TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY:				

BILL OF QUANTITIES					PAGE
					7/10
BILL 9.0	PAVING BLOCKS	PROJECT: PROPOSED PUBLIC PARKING FACILITY			
ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT RATE KSH	AMOUNT KSHS.
9.1	PREPARE ROAD BASE SURFA PROVIDE AND SPREAD 50 QUARRY DUST (0/6) RECEIVE PAVING BLOCKS INSTRUCTED BY THE ENGINEER.	SM	3,100		
9.2	PROVIDE, LAY AND COMP 80MM PAVING BLOCKS MANUFACTURE'S SPECIFICATIONS AND TO SATISFACTION OF ENGINEER.	SM	3,100		

	BILL 9: TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY:				

BILL 10. CONCRETE WORKS | PROJECT: PROPOSED PUBLIC PARKING FACILITY

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT RATE KSHS.	AMOUNT KSHS.
10.1	PROVIDE, PLACE AND COMP/ CLASS15/20 CONCRETE BLIND AS INSTRUCTED BY THE ENGINEER.	CM	2		
10.2	PROVIDE, PLACE AND COMP/ CLASS 20/20 CONCR BLINDING AS INSTRUCTED BY T ENGINEER.	CM	0		
10.3	FORMWORK				
	(A) PROVIDE AND ER FORMWORK OF CLASS F2 FIN TO THE VERTICAL DIRECTION	SM	50		
	(B) PROVIDE AND ER FORMWORK OF CLASS F2 FIN TO THE HORIZONTAL DIRECTION	SM	0		

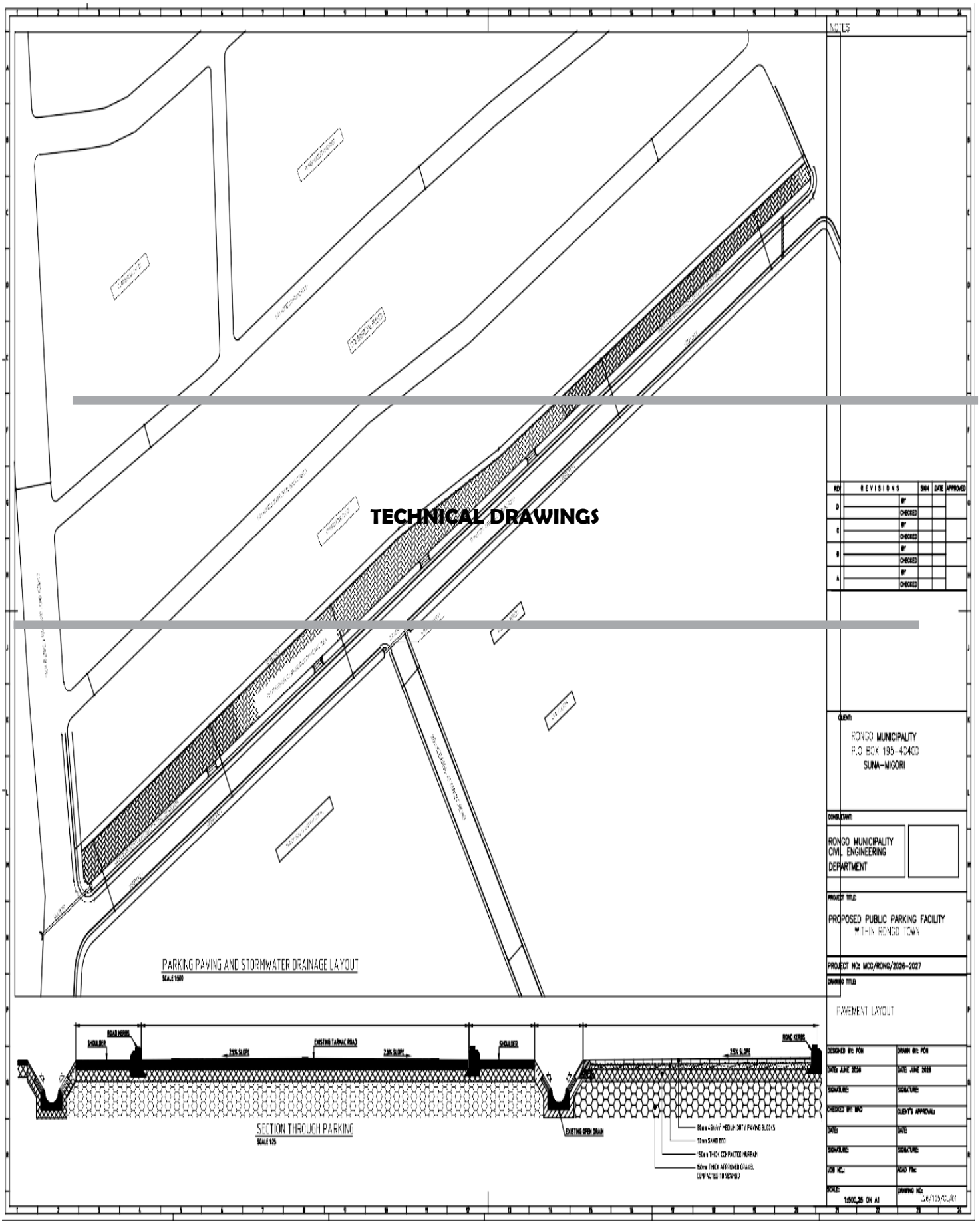
BILL OF QUANTITIES					PAGE
					9/10
BILL 11.C	BILL 10: TOTAL CARRIED PARKING FURNITURE FORWARD TO SUMMARY:	PROJECT:			
ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT RATE KSH	AMOUNT KSHS.
11.1	PREPARE ROAD SURFACE AND PROVIDE REFLECTORIZED PAINT FOR PARKING MARKINGS (WIDTH 10CM)				
	(A)WHITE PAINT	SM	35		
	(B)YELLOW PAINT	SM	85		
11.2	EXCAVATE FOR, PROVIDE AND PLACE PRECAST CONCRETE KERBS HAUNCHED IN 100 MM THICK CLASS 15/20 CONCRETE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER	LM	400		
11.3	EXCAVATE FOR, PROVIDE AND PLACE 125X100X900MM PRECAST CONCRETE KERBS HAUNCHED IN 100 MM THICK CLASS 15/20 CONCRETE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER	LM	400		
	BILL11:TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY:				

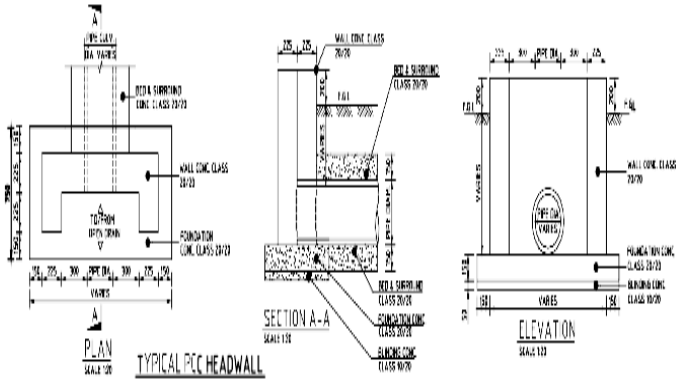
BILL OF QUANTITIES		PAGE
		10/10
SUMMARY	PROJECT:	

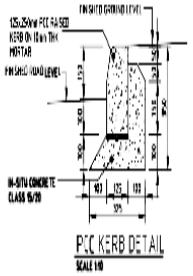
ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT KSHS.
1	PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL COSTS ITEMS	
2	RELOCATION OF SERVICES	
3	EARTHWORKS	
4	CULVERTS AND DRAINAGE WORKS	
5	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT	50,000.00
6	NATURAL MATERIAL FOR BASE AND SUB-BASE	
7	PAVING BLOCKS	
8	CONCRETE WORKS	
9	PARKING FURNITURE	
A	SUBTOTAL 1	
B	ADD PROVISION SUM OF 5 % OF THE SUB TOTAL FOR CONTINGENCIES BE EXPENDED ONLY WITH THE EXPRESS APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER	
C	SUBTOTAL 2	
	TOTAL CARRIED TO THE PAGE ON THE FORM OF TENDER	

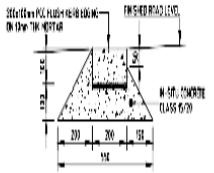
Note that the cost shall include 0.03% of value of the signed contract for the Public Procurement Capacity Building Levy order, pursuant to circular No.1/2024. This shall be exclusive of applicable taxes.

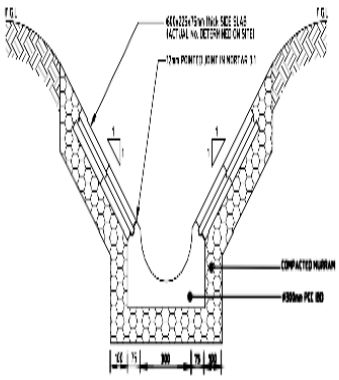
TECHNICAL DRAWINGS

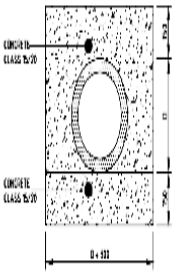


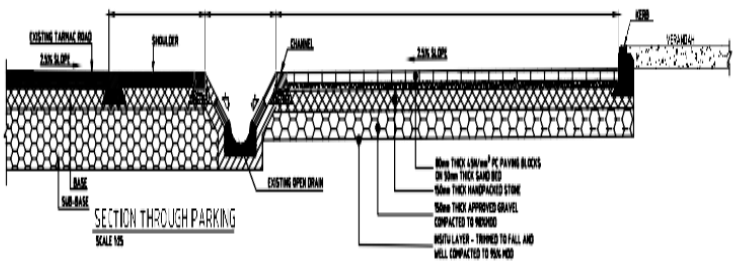












REV	REVISIONS	SIGN	DATE	APPROVED
D	BY			
	CHECKED			
C	BY			
	CHECKED			
B	BY			
	CHECKED			
A	BY			
	CHECKED			

CLIENT:
RONGO MUNICIPALITY
P.O BOX 195-40403
SUNA-MIGORI

CONSULTANT:
RONGO MUNICIPALITY
CIVIL ENGINEERING
DEPARTMENT

PROJECT TITLE:
PROPOSED PUBLIC PARKING FACILITY WITHIN RONGO TOWN

PROJECT NO: MCG/RONG/2026-2027

DRAWING TITLE:
DETAILS

DESIGNED BY: PCN	DRAWN BY: PCN
DATE: JUNE 2026	DATE: JUNE 2026
SIGNATURE:	SIGNATURE:
CHECKED BY: NP	CLIENT'S APPROVAL:
DATE:	DATE:
SIGNATURE:	SIGNATURE:
JOB NO.:	ACAD File
SCALE: 1:25,20,10 (A1)	DRAWING NO: Lot/105/DA/02

Engineer's Signature

Equipment information	Name of manufacturer	Model and power rating
	Capacity	Year of manufacture
Current status	Current location	
	Details of current commitments	
Source	Indicate source of the equipment (b) ☐ Owned ☐ Rented ☐ Leased ☐ Specially manufactured	

6. FORM EQU: EQUIPMENT

The Tenderer shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key equipment listed in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. A separate Form shall be prepared for each item of equipment listed, or for alternative equipment proposed by the Tenderer.

Omit the following information for equipment owned by the Tenderer.

Owner	Name of owner	
	Address of owner	
	Telephone	Contact name and title
	Fax	Telex
Agreements	Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project	

Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract 1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. General Provisions

1.1 Definitions

In the Conditions of Contract ("these Conditions"), which include Particular Conditions, Parts A and B, and these General Conditions, the following words and expressions shall have the meanings stated. Words indicating persons or parties include corporations and other legal entities, except where the context requires otherwise.

1.1.1 The Contract

"Bills of Quantities", "Daywork Schedule" and "Schedule of Payment Currencies" mean the documents so named (if any) which are comprised in the Schedules.

"Contract Agreement" means the contract agreement referred to in Sub-Clause 1.6 [Contract Agreement].

"Contract" means the Contract Agreement, the Letter of Acceptance, the Letter of Tender, these Conditions, the Specification, the Drawings, the Schedules, and the further documents (if any) which are listed in the Contract Agreement or in the Letter of Acceptance.

"Drawings" means the drawings of the Works, as included in the Contract, and any additional and modified drawings issued by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity in accordance with the Contract.

"Laws" means all national legislation, statutes, ordinances, and regulations and by-laws of any legally constituted public authority.

"Letter of Acceptance" means the letter of formal acceptance, signed by the contractor and the Procuring Entity, including any annexed memoranda comprising agreements between and signed by both Parties.

"Letter of Tender" means the document entitled letter of tender or letter of tender, which was completed by the Contractor and includes the signed offer to the Procuring Entity for the Works.

"SCC" means the Special Conditions of Contract completed by the Procuring Entity which modify the General Conditions of Contract.

"Schedules" means the document(s) entitled schedules, completed by the Contractor and submitted with the Letter of Tender, as included in the Contract. Such document may include the Bills of Quantities, data, lists, and schedules of rates and/or prices.

"Specification" means the document entitled specification, as included in the Contract, and any additions and modifications to the specification in accordance with the Contract.Such document specifies the Works.

"Tender" means the Letter of Tender and all other documents which the Contractor submitted with the Letter of Tender, as included in the Contract.

1.1.2 Parties and Persons

"Contractor's Personnel" means the Contractor's Representative and all personnel whom the Contractor utilizes on Site, who may include the staff, labor and other employees of the

Contractor and of each Subcontractor; and any other personnel assisting the Contractor in the execution of the Works.

"Contractor's Representative" means the person named by the Contract or in the Contractor appointed from time to time by the Contractor under Sub-Clause 4.3 [Contractor's Representative], who acts on behalf of the Contractor.

"Contractor" means the person(s) named as contractor in the Letter of Tender accepted by the Procuring Entity and the legal successors in title to this person(s).

"Engineer" means the person appointed by the Procuring Entity to act as the Engineer for the purposes of the Contract and named in the **SCC**, or other person appointed from time to time by the Procuring Entity and notified to the Contractor under Sub-Clause 3.4 [Replacement of the Engineer].

"Party" means the Procuring Entity or the Contractor, as the context requires.

"Procuring Entity" means the Entity named in the Special Conditions of Contract.

"Procuring Entity's Personnel" means the Engineer, the assistants referred to in Sub-Clause 3.2 [Delegation by the Engineer] and all other staff, labor and other employees of the Engineer and of the Procuring Entity; and any other personnel notified to the Contractor, by the Procuring Entity or the Engineer, as Procuring Entity's Personnel.

"Procuring Entity" means the person named as Procuring Entity in the **SCC** and the legal successors in title to this person.

"Subcontractor" means any person named in the Contract as a subcontractor, or any person appointed as a subcontractor, for a part of the Works; and the legal successors in title to each of these persons.

1.1.3 Dates, Tests, Periods and Completion

"Base Date" means a date 30 day prior to the submission of tenders.

"Commencement Date" means the date notified under Sub-Clause 8.1 [Commencement of Works]. **"Completion Certificate"** means the certificate issued under Sub-Clause 11.9 [Performance Certificate]. **"Day"** means a calendar day and "year" means 365 days.

"Defects Notification Period" means the period for notifying defects in the Works or a Section (as the case may be) under Sub-Clause 11.1 [Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects], which extends over 365 days except if otherwise stated in the **SCC** (with any extension under Sub-Clause 11.3 [Extension of Defects Notification Period]), calculated from the date on which the Works or Section is completed as certified under Sub-Clause 10.1[Taking Over of the Works and Sections].

"Taking-Over Certificate" means a certificate issued under Clause 10 [Procuring Entity's Taking Over].

"Tests after Completion" means the tests (if any) which are specified in the Contract and which are carried out in accordance with the Specification after the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Procuring Entity.

"Tests on Completion" means the tests which are specified in the Contract or agreed by both Parties or instructed as a Variation, and which are carried out under Clause 9 [Tests on

Completion] before the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Procuring Entity.

"Time for Completion" means the time for completing the Works or a Section (as the case may be) under Sub- Clause 8.2 [Time for Completion], as stated in the **SCC** (with any extension under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion]), calculated from the Commencement Date.

1.1.4 Money and Payments

"Accepted Contract Amount" means the amount accepted in the Letter of Acceptance for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.

"Contract Price" means the price defined in Sub-Clause 14.1 [The Contract Price] and includes adjustments in accordance with the Contract.

"Cost" means all expenditure reasonably incurred (or to be incurred) by the Contractor, whether on or off the Site, including overhead and similar charges, but does not include profit.

"Final Payment Certificate" means the payment certificate issued under Sub-Clause 14.13 [Issue of Final Payment Certificate].

"Final Statement" means the statement defined in Sub-Clause 14.11 [Application for Final Payment

Certificate].

"Foreign Currency" means a currency in which part (oral) of the Contract Price is payable, but not the Local Currency.

"Interim Payment Certificate" means a payment certificate issued under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment], other than the Final Payment Certificate.

"Local Currency" means the currency of the Country.

"Payment Certificate" means a payment certificate issued under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment].

"Provisional Sum" means a sum (if any) which is specified in the Contract as a provisional sum, for the execution of any part of the Works or for the supply of Plant, Materials or services under Sub-Clause 13.5 [Provisional Sums].

"Retention Money" means the accumulated retention moneys which the Procuring Entity retains under Sub- Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates] and pays under Sub-Clause 14.9 [Payment of Retention Money].

"Statement" means a statement submitted by the Contractor as part of an application, under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment], for a payment certificate.

1.1.5 Works and Goods

"Contractor's Equipment" means all apparatus, machinery, vehicles and other things required for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects. However, Contractor's Equipment excludes Temporary Works, Procuring Entity's Equipment (if any), Plant, Materials and any other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works.

"Goods" means Contractor's Equipment, Materials, Plant and Temporary Works, or any of them as appropriate.

"Materials" means things of all kinds (other than Plant) intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works, including the supply-only materials (if any) to be supplied by the Contractor under the Contract.

"Permanent Works" means the permanent works to be executed by the Contractor under the Contract.

"Plant" means the apparatus, machinery and other equipment intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works, including vehicles purchased for the Procuring Entity and relating to the construction or operation of the Works.

"Section" means a part of the Works specified in the **SCC** as a Section (if any).

"Temporary Works" means all temporary works of every kind (other than Contractor's Equipment) required on Site for the execution and completion of the Permanent Works and the remedying of any defects.

"Works" mean the Permanent Works and the Temporary Works, or either of them as appropriate.

1.1.6 Other Definitions

"Contractor's Documents" means the calculations, computer programs and other software, drawings, manuals, models and other documents of a technical nature (if any) supplied by the Contractor under the Contract.

"Country" means Kenya as the country in which the Site is located, where the Permanent Works are to be executed.

"Force Majeure" is defined in Clause 19 [Force Majeure].

"Laws" means all national (or state) legislation, statutes, ordinances and other laws, and regulations and by- laws of any legally constituted public authority.

"Notice of Dissatisfaction" means the notice given by either Party to the other under Sub-Clause 20.4 indicating its dissatisfaction and intention to commence arbitration.

"Performance Security" means the security (or securities, if any) under Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security].

"Procuring Entity's Equipment" means the apparatus, machinery and vehicles (if any) made available by the Procuring Entity for the use of the Contractor in the execution of the Works, as stated in the Specification; but does not include Plant which has not been taken over by the Procuring Entity.

"Site" means the places where the Permanent Works are to be executed, including storage and working areas, and to which Plant and Materials are to be delivered, and any other places as may be specified in the Contract as forming part of the Site.

"Unforeseeable" means not reasonably foreseeable by an experienced contractor by the Base Date.

"Variation" means any change to the Works, which is instructed or approved as a variation under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments].

1.2 Interpretation

In the Contract, except where the context requires otherwise:

a) Words indicating one gender include all genders;
b) words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular;
c) provisions including the word "agree", "agreed" or "agreement" require the agreement to be recorded in writing;
d) "written" or "inwriting" means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record; and
e) the word "tender" is synonymous with "tender" and "tenderer" with "Tenderer" and the words "tender documents" with "tendering documents."

1.3 Communications

1.3.1 Wherever these Conditions provide for the giving or issuing of approvals, certificates, consents, determinations, notices, requests and discharges, these communications shall be:

a) In writing and delivered by hand (against receipt), sent by mail or courier, or transmitted using any of the agreed systems of electronic transmission as stated in the **SCC**; and
b) Delivered, sent or transmitted to the address for the recipient's communications as stated in the **SCC**. However:
    i) if the recipient gives notice of another address, communications shall thereafter be delivered accordingly; and
    ii) if the recipient has not stated otherwise when requesting an approval or consent, it may be sent to the address from which the request was issued.

1.3.2 Approvals, certificates, consents and determinations shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. When a certificate is issued to a Party, the certifier shall send a copy to the other Party. When a notice is issued to a Party, by the other Party or the Engineer, a copy shall be sent to the Engineer or the other Party, as the case may be.

1.4 Law and Language

1.4.1 The Contract shall be governed by the **laws of Kenya**.

1.4.2 The ruling language of the Contract shall be the **English Language.**

1.5 Priority of Documents

1.5.1 The documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another. For the purposes of interpretation, the priority of the documents shall be in accordance with the following sequence:

a) The Contract Agreement,
b) The Letter of Acceptance,
c) the Particular Conditions–Part A,
d) the Particular Conditions–Part B
e) the General Conditions of Contract
f) the Form of Tender,
g) the Specifications and Bills of Quantities
h) the Drawings, and
i) the Schedules and any other documents forming part of the Contract.

1.5.2 If an ambiguity or discrepancy is found in the documents, the Engineer shall issue any necessary clarification or instruction.

1.6 Contract Agreement

The Parties shall enter into a Contract Agreement within 14 days after the Contractor receives the Letter of Acceptance, unless the Particular Conditions establish otherwise. The

Contract Agreement shall be based upon the form annexed to the Particular Conditions. The costs of stamp duties and similar charges (if any) imposed by law in connection with entry into the Contract Agreement shall be borne by the Procuring Entity.

1.7 Assignment

Neither Party shall assign the whole or any part of the Contract or any benefit or interest in or under the Contract. However, either Party:

a) May assign the whole or any part with the prior agreement of the other Party, at the sole discretion of such other Party, and

b) May, as security in favor of a Procuring Entity or financial institution, assign its right to any moneys due, or to become due, under the Contract.

1.8 Care and Supply of Documents

1.8.1 The Specification and Drawings shall be in the custody and care of the Procuring Entity. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, two copies of the Contract and of each subsequent Drawing shall be supplied to the Contractor, who may make or request further copies at the cost of the Contractor.

1.8.2 Each of the Contractor's Documents shall be in the custody and care of the Contractor, unless and until taken over by the Procuring Entity. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, the Contractor shall supply to the Engineer

1.8.3 The Contractor shall keep, on the Site, a copy of the Contract, publications named in the Specification, the Contractor's Documents (if any), the Drawings and Variations and other communications given under the Contract. The Procuring Entity's Personnel shall have the right of access to all these documents at all reasonable times.

1.8.4 If a Party becomes aware of an error or defect in a document which was prepared for use in executing the Works, the Party shall promptly give notice to the other Party of such error or defect.

1.9 Delayed Drawings or Instructions

1.9.1 The Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer whenever the Works are likely to be delayed or disrupted if any necessary drawing or instruction is not issued to the Contractor within a particular time, which shall be reasonable. The notice shall include details of the necessary drawing or instruction, details of why and by when it should be issued, and the nature and amount of the delay or disruption likely to be suffered if it is late.

If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost as a result of a failure of the Engineer to issue the notified drawing or instruction within a time which is reasonable and is specified in the notice with supporting details, the Contractor shall give a further notice to the Engineer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and

b) payment of any such Cost-plus profit, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

1.9.2 After receiving this further notice, the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

1.9.3 However, if and to the extent that the Engineer's failure was caused by any error or delay by the Contractor, including an error in, or delay in the submission of, any of the Contractor's Documents, the Contractor shall not be entitled to such extension of time, Cost or profit.

1.10 Procuring Entity's Use of Contractor's Documents

1.10.1 As between the Parties, the Contractor shall retain the copyright and other intellectual property rights in the Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by (or on behalf of) the Contractor. The Contractor shall be deemed (by signing the Contract) to give to the Procuring Entity a non-terminable transferable non- exclusive royalty-free

license tocopy, use and communicate the Contractor's Documents, including making and using modifications of them. This license shall:

a) apply throughout the actual or intended working life (whichever is longer) of the relevant parts of the Works,

b) entitle any person in proper possession of the relevant part of the Works to copy, use and communicate the Contractor's Documents for the purposes of completing, operating, maintaining, altering, adjusting, repairing and demolishing the Works, and

c) in the case of Contractor's Documents which are in the form of computer programs and other software, permit their use on any computer on the Site and other places as envisaged by the Contract, including replacements of any computers supplied by the Contractor.

1.10.2 The Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by (or on behalf of) the Contractor shall not, without the Contractor's consent, be used, copied or communicated to a third party by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity for purposes other than those permitted under this Sub-Clause.

1.11 Contractor's Use of Procuring Entity's Documents

As between the Parties, the Procuring Entity shall retain the copyright and other intellectual property rights in the Specification, the Drawings and other documents made by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity. The Contractor may, at his cost, copy, use, and obtain communication of these documents for the purposes of the Contract. They shall not, without the Procuring Entity's consent, be copied, used or communicated to a third party by the Contractor, except as necessary for the purposes of the Contract.

1.12 Confidential Details

The Contractor's and the Procuring Entity's Personnel shall disclose all such confidential and other information as may be reasonably required in order to verify compliance with the Contract and allow its proper implementation.

1.13 Compliance with Laws

The Contractor shall, in performing the Contract, comply with applicable Laws. Unless otherwise stated in the Particular Conditions:

a) The Procuring Entity shall have obtained (or shall obtain) the planning, zoning, building permit or similar permission for the Permanent Works, and any other permissions described in the Specification as having been (or to be) obtained by the Procuring Entity; and the Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold the Contractor harmless against and from the consequences of any failure to do so; and

b) the Contractor shall give all notices, pay all taxes, duties and fees, and obtain all permits, licenses and approvals, as required by the Laws in relation to the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects; and the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Procuring Entity harmless against and from the consequences of any failure to do so, unless the Contractor is impeded to accomplish these actions and shows evidence of its diligence.

1.14 Joint and Several Liability

If the Contractor constitutes (under applicable Laws) a joint venture, consortium or other unincorporated grouping of two or more persons:

a) These persons shall be deemed to be jointly and severally liable to the Procuring Entity for the performance of the Contract;

b) these persons shall notify the Procuring Entity of their leader who shall have authority to bind the Contractor and each of these persons; and

c) the Contractor shall not alter its composition or legal status without the prior consent of the Procuring Entity.

1.15 Inspections and Audit by the Procuring Entity

Pursuant to paragraph 2.2 e. of Appendix B to the General Conditions, the Contractor shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors and sub-consultants to permit, the Procuring Entity and/or persons appointed by the Procuring Entity to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the Procuring Entity if requested by the Procuring Entity. The Contractor's and its Subcontractors' and sub- consultants' attention is drawn to Sub-Clause15.6 (Fraud and Corruption) which provides, interalia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Procuring Entity's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Procuring Entity's prevailing sanctions procedures).

2. THE PROCURING ENTITY

2.1Right of Access to the Site

2.1.1 The Procuring Entity shall give the Contractor right of access to, and possession of, all parts of the Site within the time (or times) stated in the **SCC**. The right and possession may not be exclusive to the Contractor. If, under the Contract, the Procuring Entity is required to give (to the Contractor) possession of any foundation, structure, plant or means of access, the Procuring Entity shall do so in the time and manner stated in the Specification. However, the Procuring Entity may withhold any such right or possession until the Performance Security has been received.

2.1.2 If no such time is stated in the **SCC**, the Procuring Entity shall give the Contractor right of access to, and possession of, the Site within such times as required to enable the Contractor to proceed without disruption in accordance with the programme submitted under Sub-Clause 8.3 [Programme].

2.1.3 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost as aresult of a failure by the Procuring Entity to give any such right or possession within such time, the Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer and shall been titled subject toSub-Clause20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and

b) payment of any such Cost-plus profit, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

2.1.4 After receiving this notice, the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

2.1.5 However, if and to the extent that the Procuring Entity's failure was caused by any error or delay by the Contractor, including an error in, or delay in the submission of, any of the Contractor's Documents, the Contractor shall not be entitled to such extension of time, Cost or profit.

2.2 Permits, Licenses or Approvals

The Procuring Entity shall provide, at the request of the Contractor, such reasonable assistance as to allow the Contractor to obtain properly:

a) Copies of the Laws of the Country which are relevant to the Contract but are not readily available, and

b) Any permits, licenses or approvals required by the Laws of the Country:

i) Which the Contractor is required to obtain under Sub-Clause 1.13 [Compliance with Laws],

ii) For the delivery of Goods, including clearance through customs, and

iii) For the export of Contractor's Equipment when it is removed from the Site.

2.3 Procuring Entity's Personnel

The Procuring Entity shall be responsible for ensuring that the Procuring Entity's Personnel and the Procuring Entity's other contractors on the Site:

a) co-operate with the Contractor's efforts under Sub-Clause 4.6 [Co-operation], and

b) take actions similar to those which the Contractor is required to take under sub-paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of Sub-Clause 4.8 [Safety Procedures] and under Sub-Clause 4.18 [Protection of the Environment].

2.4 Procuring Entity's Financial Arrangement

2.4.1 The Procuring Entity shall submit, before the Commencement Date and there after within 30 days after receiving any request from the Contractor, reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made and are being maintained which will enable the Procuring Entity to pay the Contract Price punctually (as estimated at that time) in accordance with Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment]. Before the Procuring Entity makes any material change to his financial arrangements, the Procuring Entity shall give notice to the Contractor with detailed particulars.

2.4.2 In addition, if the Procuring Entity has notified to the Contractor that the Procuring Entity has suspended disbursements under its loan, which finances in whole or in part the execution of the Works, the Procuring Entity shall give notice of such suspension to the Contractor with detailed particulars, including the date of such notification, with a copy to the 2.4.3 Engineer, within 7 days of the Procuring Entity having received the suspension notification from the Procuring Entity. If alternative funds will be available in appropriate currencies to the Procuring Entity to continue making payments to the Contractor beyond a date 60 day after the date of Procuring Entity notification of the suspension, the Procuring Entity shall provide reasonable evidence in his notice of the extent to which such funds will be available.

2.5 Procuring Entity's Claims

2.5.1 If the Procuring Entity considers itself to be entitled to any payment under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract, and/or to any extension of the Defects Notification Period, the Procuring Entity or the shall give notice and particulars to the Contractor. However, notice is not required for payments due under Sub-Clause 4.19 [Electricity, Water and Gas], under Sub-Clause 4.20 [Procuring Entity's Equipment and Free-Issue Materials], or for other services requested by the Contractor.

2.5.2 The notice shall be given as soon as practicable and no longer than 30 days after the Procuring Entity became aware, or should have become aware, of the event or circumstances giving rise to the claim. A notice relating to any extension of the Defects Notification Period shall be given before the expiry of such period.

2.5.3 The particulars shall specify the Clause or other basis of the claim and shall include substantiation of the amount and/or extension to which the Procuring Entity considers itself to be entitled in connection with the Contract. The Engineer shall then proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) the amount (if any) which the Procuring Entity is entitled to be paid by the Contractor, and/or(ii) the extension (if any) of the Defects Notification Period in accordance with Sub-Clause 11.3 [Extension of Defects Notification Period].

3. THE ENGINEER

3.1 Engineer's Duties and Authority

3.1.1 The Procuring Entity shall appoint the Engineer who shall carry out the duties assigned to him in the Contract. The Engineer's staff shall include suitably qualified engineers and other professionals who are competent to carry out these duties.

The Engineer shall have no authority to amend the Contract.

The Engineer may exercise the authority attributable to the Engineer as specified in or necessarily to be implied from the Contract. If the Engineer is required to obtain the approval of the Procuring Entity before exercising a specified authority, the requirements shall be as stated in the Particular Conditions. The Procuring Entity shall promptly inform the Contractor of any change to the authority attributed to the Engineer.

3.1.2 However, whenever the Engineer exercises a specified authority for which the Procuring Entity's approval is required, then (for the purposes of the Contract) the Procuring Entity shall be deemed to have given approval. Except as otherwise stated in these Conditions:

a) Whenever carrying out duties or exercising authority, specified in or implied by the Contract, the Engineer shall be deemed to act for the Procuring Entity; the Engineer has no authority to relieve either Party of any duties, obligations or

b) any approval, check, certificate, consent, examination, inspection, instruction, notice, proposal, request, test, or similar act by the Engineer (including absence of disapproval) shall not relieve the Contractor from any responsibility he has under the Contract, including responsibility for errors, omissions, discrepancies and non-compliances; and

c) any act by the Engineer in response to a Contractor's request except as otherwise expressly specified shall be notified in writing to the Contractor within 14 days of receipt.

3.1.2 The following provisions shall apply; The Engineer shall obtain the specific approval of the Procuring Entity before taking action under the-following Sub-Clauses of these Conditions:

a) Sub-Clause 4.12: agreeing or determining an extension of time and/or additional cost.

b) Sub-Clause13.1: instructing a Variation, except;

i) In an emergency situation as determined by the Engineer, or

ii) If such a Variation would increase the Accepted Contract Amount by less than the percentage specified in the **SCC**.

c) Sub-Clause13.3: Approving a proposal for Variation submitted by the Contractor in accordance with Sub Clause13.1or13.2.

d) Sub-Clause13.4: Specifying the amount payable in each of the applicable currencies.

3.1.3 Notwithstanding the obligation, as set out above, to obtain approval, if, in the opinion of the Engineer, an emergency occurs affecting the safety of life or of the Works or of adjoining property, he may, without relieving the Contractor of any of his duties and responsibility under the Contract, instruct the Contract or to execute all such work or to do all such things as may, in the opinion of the Engineer, be necessary to abate or reduce the risk. The Contractor shall forthwith comply, despite the absence of approval of the Procuring Entity, with any such instruction of the Engineer. The Engineer shall determine an addition to the Contract Price, in respect of such instruction, in accordance with Clause 13 and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Procuring Entity.

3.2 Delegation by the Engineer

3.2.1 The Engineer may from time to time assign duties and delegate authority to assistants, and may also revoke such assignment or delegation. These assistants may include a resident engineer, and/or independent inspectors appointed to inspect and/or test items of Plant and/or Materials. The assignment, delegation or revocation shall be in writing and shall not take effect until copies have been received by both Parties. However, unless otherwise agreed by both Parties, the Engineer shall not delegate the authority to determine any matter in accordance with Sub-Clause3.5 [Determinations].

3.2.2 Each assistant, to whom duties have been assigned or authority has been delegated, shall only be authorized to issue instructions to the Contractor to the extent defined by the delegation. Any approval, check, certificate, consent, examination, inspection, instruction, notice, proposal, request, test, or similar act by an assistant, in accordance with the delegation, shall have the same effect as though the act had been an act of the Engineer. However:

a) Any failure to disapprove any work, Plant or Materials shall not constitute approval,

and shall therefore not prejudice the right of the Engineer to reject the work, Plant or Materials;

b) If the Contractor questions any determination or instruction of an assistant, the Contractor may refer the matter to the Engineer, who shall promptly confirm, reverse or vary the determination or instruction.

3.3 Instructions of the Engineer

3.3.1 The Engineer may issue to the Contractor (at any time) instructions and additional or modified Drawings which may be necessary for the execution of the Works and the remedying of any defects, all in accordance with the Contract. The Contractor shall only take instructions from the Engineer, or from an assistant to whom the appropriate authority has been delegated under this Clause. If an instruction constitutes a Variation, Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments] shall apply.

3.3.2 The Contractor shall comply with the instructions given by the Engineer or delegated assistant, on any matter related to the Contract. Whenever practicable, their instructions shall be given in writing. If the Engineer or a delegated assistant:

a) Gives an oral instruction,
b) Receives a written confirmation of the instruction, from (or on behalf of) the Contractor, within two working days after giving the instruction, and
c) Does not reply by issuing a written rejection and/or instruction within two working days after receiving the confirmation, then the confirmation shall constitute the written instruction of the Engineer or delegated assistant (as the case may be).

3.4 Replacement of the Engineer

If the Procuring Entity intends to replace the Engineer, the Procuring Entity shall, not less than 21 days before the intended date of replacement, give notice to the Contractor of the name, address and relevant experience of the intended replacement Engineer. If the Contractor considers the intended replacement Engineer to be unsuitable, he has the right to raise objection against him by notice to the Procuring Entity, with supporting particulars, and the Procuring Entity shall give full and fair consideration to this objection.

3.5 Determinations

3.5.1 Whenever these Conditions provide that the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with this Sub-Clause 3.5 to agree or determine any matter, the Engineer shall consult with each Party in an endeavor to reach agreement. If agreement is not achieved, the Engineer shall make a fair determination in accordance with the Contract, taking due regard of all relevant circumstances.

3.5.2 The Engineer shall give notice to both Parties of each agreement or determination, with supporting particulars, within 30 days from the receipt of the corresponding claim or request except when otherwise specified. Each Party shall give effect to each agreement or determination unless and until revised under Clause 20 [Claims, Disputes and Arbitration].

4. THE CONTRACTOR

4.1 Contractor's General Obligations

4.1.1 The Contractor shall design (to the extent specified in the Contract), execute and complete the Works in accordance with the Contract and with the Engineer's instructions, and shall remedy any defects in the Works.

4.1.2 The Contractor shall provide the Plant and Contractor's Documents specified in the Contract, and all Contractor's Personnel, Goods, consumables and other things and services, whether of a temporary or permanent nature, required in and for this design, execution, completion and remedying of defects.

4.1.3 All equipment, material, and services to be incorporated in or required for the Works shall have their origin in any eligible source country as defined by the Procuring Entity.

4.1.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for the adequacy, stability and safety of all Site operations and of all methods of construction. Except to the extent specified in the Contract, the Contractor (i) shall be responsible for all Contractor's Documents, Temporary Works, and such design of each item of Plant and Materials as is required for the item to be in accordance with the Contract, and (ii) shall not otherwise be responsible for the design or specification of the Permanent Works.

4.1.5 The Contractor shall, whenever required by the Engineer, submit details of the arrangements and methods which the Contractor proposes to adopt for the execution of the Works. No significant alteration to these arrangements and methods shall be made without this having previously been notified to the Engineer.

4.1.6 The Contractor shall not commence any Works, including mobilization and/or pre-construction activities (e.g. limited clearance for haul roads, site accesses and work site establishment, geotechnical investigations or investigations to select ancillary features such as quarries and borrowpits), unless the Engineer is satisfied that appropriate measures are in place to address environmental, social, health and safety risks and impacts.

4.1.7 If the Contract specifies that the Contract or shall design any part of the Permanent Works, then unless otherwise stated in the Particular Conditions:

a) The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the Contractor's Documents for this part in accordance with the procedures specified in the Contract;

b) These Contractor's Documents shall be in accordance with the Specification and Drawings, shall be written in the language for communications defined in Sub-Clause 1.4 [Law and Language], and shall include additional information required by the Engineer to add to the Drawings for co-ordination of each Party's designs;

c) The Contractor shall be responsible for this part and it shall, when the Works are completed, be fit for such purposes for which the part is intended as are specified in the Contract; and

d) Prior to the commencement of the Tests on Completion, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the "as- built" documents and, if applicable, operation and maintenance manuals in accordance with the Specification and insufficient detail for the Procuring Entity to operate, maintain, dismantle, reassemble, adjust and repair this part of the Works. Such part shall not be considered to be completed for thev purposes of taking-over under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections] until these documents and manuals have been submitted to the Engineer.

4.2 Performance Security

4.2.1 Performance security shall not be required for contracts estimated to cost less than Kenya shillings five million shillings.

4.2.2 The Contractor shall obtain (at his cost) a Performance Security for proper performance, in the amount stated in the **SCC** and denominated in the currency (ies) of the Contractor in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Procuring Entity. If an amount is not stated in the **SCC,** this Sub-Clause shall not apply.

4.2.3 The Contractor shall deliver the Performance Security to the Procuring Entity within 14 days after receiving the Letter of Acceptance and shall send a copy to the Engineer. The Performance Security shall be issued by a reputable Procuring Entity or financial institution selected by the Contract or and shall be in the form annexed to the Particular Conditions, as stipulated by the Procuring Entity in the **SCC**, or in another form approved by the Procuring Entity.

4.2.4 The Contractor shall ensure that the Performance Security is valid and enforceable until the Contractor has executed and completed the Works and remedied any defects. If the terms of the Performance Security specify its expiry date, and the Contractor has not become entitled to receive the Performance Certificate by the date 30 days prior to the expiry date, the Contractor shall extend the validity of the Performance Security until the

Works have been completed and any defects have been remedied.

4.2.5 The Procuring Entity shall not make a claim under the Performance Security, except for amounts to which the Procuring Entity is entitled under the Contract.

The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold the Contractor harmless against and from all damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) resulting from a claim under the Performance Security to the extent to which the Procuring Entity was not entitled to make the claim.

4.2.6 The Procuring Entity shall return the Performance Security to the Contractor within 21 days after receiving a copy of the Performance Certificate.

4.2.7 Without limitation to the provisions of the rest of this Sub-Clause, whenever the Engineer determines an addition or are duction to the Contract Price as a result of a change in cost and/or legislation, or as a result of a Variation, amounting to more than 25 percent of the portion of the Contract Price payable in a specific currency, the Contractor shall at the Engineer's request promptly increase, or may decrease, as the case may be, the value of the Performance Security in that currency by an equal percentage.

4.3 Contractor's Representative

4.3.1 The Contractor shall appoint the Contractor's Representative and shall give him all authority necessary to act on the Contractor's behalf under the Contract. Unless the Contractor's Representative is named in the Contract, the Contractor shall, prior to the Commencement Date, submit to the Engineer for consent the name and particulars of the person the Contractor proposes to appoint as Contractor's Representative. If consent is withheld or subsequently revoked interms of Sub-Clause 6.9 [Contractor's Personnel], or if the appointed person fails to act as Contractor's Representative, the Contractor shall similarly submit the name and particulars of another suitable person for such appointment.

The Contractor shall not, without the prior consent of the Engineer, revoke the appointment of the Contractor's Representative or appoint a replacement.

4.3.2 The whole time of the Contractor's Representative shall be given to directing the Contractor's performance of the Contract. If the Contractor's Representative is to be temporarily absent from the Site during the execution of the Works, a suitable replacement person shall be appointed, subject to the Engineer's prior consent, and the Engineer shall be notified accordingly.

4.3.3 The Contractor's Representative shall, on behalf of the Contractor, receive instructions under Sub-Clause 3.3 [Instructions of the Engineer].

The Contractor's Representative may delegate any powers, functions and authority to any competent person, and may at anytime revoke the delegation. Any delegation or revocation shall not take effect until the Engineer has received prior notice signed by the Contractor's Representative, naming the person and specifying the powers, functions and authority being delegated or revoked.

4.3.4 The Contractor's Representative shall be fluent in the language for communications defined in Sub-Clause1.4 [Law and Language]. If the Contractor's Representative's delegates are not fluent in the said language, the Contractor shall make competent interpreters available during all working hours in a number deemed sufficient by the Engineer.

4.4 Subcontractors

4.4.1 The Contractor shall not subcontract the whole of the Works.

4.4.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for the acts or defaults of any Subcontractor, his agents or employees, as if they were the acts or defaults of the Contractor. Unless otherwise stated in the Particular Conditions:

a) The Contractor shall not be required to obtain consent to suppliers solely of Materials,

or to a subcontract for which the Subcontractor is named in the Contract;

b) The prior consent of the Engineer shall be obtained to other proposed Sub contractors;

c) the Contractor shall give the Procuring entity not less than 14 days' notice of the intended date of the commencement of each Subcontractor's work, and of the commencement of such work on the Site; and

d) each subcontract shall include provisions which would entitle the Procuring Entity to require the subcontract to be assigned to the Procuring Entity under Sub-Clause 4.5 [Assignment of Benefit of Subcontract] (if or when applicable) or in the event of termination under Sub-Clause15.2 [Termination by Procuring Entity].

4.4.3 The Contractor shall ensure that the requirements imposed on the Contractor by Sub-Clause 1.12 [Confidential Details] apply equally to each Subcontractor.

4.4.4 Where practicable, the Contractor shall give fair and reasonable opportunity for contractors from the Country to be appointed as Subcontractors.

4.5 Assignment of Benefit of Subcontract

If a Subcontractor's obligations extend beyond the expiry date of the relevant Defects Notification Period and the Engineer, prior to this date, instructs the Contractor to assign the benefit of such obligations to the Procuring Entity, then the Contractor shall do so. Unless otherwise stated in the assignment, the Contractor shall have no liability to the Procuring Entity for the work carried out by the Subcontractor after the assignment takes effect.

4.6 Co-operation

4.6.1 The Contractor shall, as specified in the Contract or as instructed by the Engineer, allow appropriate opportunities for carrying out work to:

a) The Procuring Entity's Personnel,
b) Any other contractors employed by the Procuring Entity, and
c) The personnel of any legally constituted public authorities, who may be employed in the execution on or near the Site of any work not included in the Contract.

4.6.2 Any such instruction shall constitute a Variation if and to the extent that it causes the Contractor to suffer delays and/or to incur Unforeseeable Cost. Services for these personnel and other contractors may include the use of Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works or access arrangements which are the responsibility of the Contractor.

If, under the Contract, the Procuring Entity is required to give to the Contractor possession of any foundation, structure, plant or means of access in accordance with Contractor's Documents, the Contractor shall submit such documents to the Engineer in the time and manner stated in the Specification.

4.7 Setting Out

4.7.1 The Contractor shall set out the Works in relation to original points, lines and levels of reference specified in the Contractor notified by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for the correct positioning of all parts of the Works, and shall rectify any error in the positions, levels, dimensions or alignment of the Works.

The Procuring Entity shall be responsible for any errors in these specified or notified items of reference, but the Contractor shall use reasonable efforts to verify their accuracy before they are used.

4.7.2 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost from executing work which was necessitated by an error in these items of reference, and an experienced contractor could not reasonably have discovered such error and avoided this delay and/or Cost, the Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
b) payment of any such Cost-plus profit, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

4.7.3 After receiving this notice, the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) whether and (if so) to what extent the error could not reasonably have been discovered, and (ii) the matters described in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above related to this.

4.8 Safety Procedures

The Contractor shall:

a) Comply with all applicable safety regulations,
b) Take care for the safety of all persons entitled to be on the Site,
c) Use reasonable efforts to keep the Site and Works clear of unnecessary obstructions as to avoid danger to these persons,
d) provide fencing, lighting, guarding and watching of the Works until completion and taking over under Clause10 [Procuring Entity's Taking Over], and
e) Provide any Temporary Works (including roadways, footways, guards and fences) which may be necessary, because of the execution of the Works, for the use and protection of the public and of owners and occupiers of adjacent land.

4.9 Quality Assurance

4.9.1 The Contractor shall institute a quality assurance system to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Contract. The system shall be in accordance with the details stated in the Contract. The Engineer shall be entitled to audit any aspect of the system.

4.9.2 Details of all procedures and compliance documents shall be submitted to the Engineer for information before each design and execution stage is commenced. When any document of a technical nature is issued to the Engineer, evidence of the prior approval by the Contractor itself shall be apparent on the document itself. Compliance with the quality assurance system shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his duties, obligations or responsibilities under the Contract.

4.10 Site Data

4.10.1 The Procuring Entity shall have made available to the Contractor for his information, prior to the Base Date, all relevant data in the Procuring Entity's possession on sub-surface and hydrological conditions at the Site, including environmental aspects. The Procuring Entity shall similarly make available to the Contract or all such data which come into the Procuring Entity's possession after the Base Date. The Contractor shall be responsible for interpreting all such data.

4.10.2 To the extent which was practicable (taking account of cost and time), the Contractor shall be deemed to have obtained all necessary information as to risks, contingencies and other circumstances which may influence or affect the Tender or Works. To the same extent, the Contractor shall be deemed to have inspected and examined the Site, its surroundings, the above data and other available information, and to have been satisfied before submitting the Tender as to all relevant matters, including (without limitation):
a) The form and nature of the Site, including sub-surface conditions,
b) The hydrological and climatic conditions,
c) The extent and nature of the work and Goods necessary for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects,
d) The Laws, procedures and labor practices of the Country, and
e) The Contractor's requirements for access, accommodation, facilities, personnel, power, transport, water and other services.

4.11 Sufficiency of the Accepted Contract Amount

4.11.1 The Contractor shall be deemed to:
a) Have satisfied itself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Accepted Contract Amount,

and

b) Have based the Accepted Contract Amount on the data, interpretations, necessary information, inspections, examinations and satisfaction as to all relevant matters referred to in Sub-Clause 4.10 [Site Data].

4.11.2 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, the Accepted Contract Amount covers all the Contractor's obligations under the Contract (including those under Provisional Sums, if any) and all things necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.

4.12 Unforeseeable Physical Conditions

4.12.1 In this Sub-Clause, "physical conditions" means natural physical conditions and man-made and other physical obstructions and pollutants, which the Contractor encounters at the Site when executing the Works, including sub-surface and hydrological conditions but excluding climatic conditions.

4.12.2 If the Contractor encounters adverse physical conditions which he considers to have been Unforeseeable, the Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer as soon as practicable.

This notice shall describe the physical conditions, so that they can be inspected by the Engineer, and shall set out the reasons why the Contractor considers them to be Unforeseeable. The Contractor shall continue executing the Works, using such proper and reasonable measures as are appropriate for the physical conditions, and shall comply with any instructions which the Engineer may give. If an instruction constitutes a Variation, Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments] shall apply.

4.12.3 If and to the extent that the Contractor encounters physical conditions which are Unforeseeable, gives such a notice, and suffers delay and/or incurs Cost due to these conditions, the Contractor shall be entitled subject to notice under Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

a) An extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
b) Payment of any such Cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

4.12.4 Upon receiving such notice and inspecting and/or investigating these physical conditions, the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) whether and (if so) to what extent these physical conditions were Unforeseeable, and (ii) the matters described in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) above related to this extent.

4.12.5 However, before additional Cost is finally agreed or determined under sub-paragraph (ii), the Engineer may also review whether other physical conditions in similar parts of the Works (if any) were more favorable than could reasonably have been foreseen when the Contractor submitted the Tender. If and to the extent that these more favorable conditions were encountered, the Engineer may proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine the reductions in Cost which were due to these conditions, which may be included (as deductions) in the Contract Price and Payment Certificates. However, the net effect of all adjustments under sub-paragraph (b) and all these reductions, for all the physical conditions encountered in similar parts of the Works, shall not result in any reduction in the Contract Price.

4.12.6 The Engineer shall take account of any evidence of the physical conditions foreseen by the Contractor when submitting the Tender, which shall be made available by the Contractor, but shall not be bound by the Contractor's interpretation of any such evidence.

4.13 Rights of Way and Facilities

Unless otherwise specified in the Contract the Procuring Entity shall provide effective access to and possession of the Site including special and/or temporary rights-of-way which are necessary for the Works. The Contractor shall obtain, at his risk and cost, any

additional rights of way or facilities outside the Site which he may require for the purposes of the Works.

4.14 Avoidance of Interference

4.14.1 The Contractor shall not interfere unnecessarily or improperly with:

a) The convenience of the public, or

b) The access to and use and occupation of all roads and footpaths, irrespective of whether they are public or in the possession of the Procuring Entity or of others.

4.14.2 The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Procuring Entity harmless against and from all damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) resulting from any such unnecessary or improper interference.

4.15 Access Route

4.15.1 The Contractor shall be deemed to have been satisfied as to the suitability and availability of access routes to the Site at Base Date. The Contractor shall use reasonable efforts to prevent any road or bridge from being damaged by the Contractor's traffic or by the Contractor's Personnel. These efforts shall include the proper use of appropriate vehicles and routes.

4.15.2 Except as otherwise stated in these Conditions:

a) The Contractor shall (as between the Parties) be responsible for any maintenance which may be required for his use of access routes;

b) the Contractor shall provide all necessary signs or directions along access routes, and shall obtain any permission which may be required from the relevant authorities for his use of routes, signs and directions;

c) the Procuring Entity shall not be responsible for any claims which may arise from the use or otherwise of any access route;

d) the Procuring Entity does not guarantee the suitability or availability of particular access routes; and

e) Costs due to non-suitability or non-availability, for the use required by the Contractor, of access routes shall be borne by the Contractor.

4.16 Transport of Goods

Unless otherwise stated in the Particular Conditions:

a) The Contractor shall give the Engineer not less than 21 days' notice of the date on which any Plant or a major item of other Goods will be delivered to the Site;

b) The Contractor shall be responsible for packing, loading, transporting, receiving, unloading, storing and protecting all Goods and other things required for the Works; and

c) The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Procuring Entity harmless against and from all damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) resulting from the transport of Goods, and shall negotiate and pay all claims arising from their transport.

4.17 Contractor's Equipment

The Contractor shall be responsible for all Contractor's Equipment. When brought onto the Site, Contractor's Equipment shall be deemed to be exclusively intended for the execution of the Works. The Contractor shall not remove from the Site any major items of Contractor's Equipment without the consent of the Engineer. However, consent shall not be required for vehicles transporting Goods or Contractor's Personnel off Site.

4.18 Protection of the Environment

4.18.1 The Contractor shall take all reasonable steps to protect the environment (both on and off the Site) and to limit damage and nuisance to people and property resulting from pollution, noise and other results of his operations.

4.18.2 The Contractor shall ensure that emissions, surfaced is charges and effluent from the

Contractor's activities shall not exceed the values stated in the Specification or prescribed by applicable Laws.

4.19 Electricity, Water and Gas

4.19.1 The Contractor shall, except as stated below, be responsible for the provision of all power, water and other services he may require for his construction activities and to the extent defined in the Specifications, for the tests.

The Contractor shall be entitled to use for the purposes of the Works such supplies of electricity, water, gas and other services as may be available on the Site and of which details and prices are given in the Specification. The Contractor shall, at his risk and cost, provide any apparatus necessary for his use of these services and for measuring the quantities consumed.

4.19.2 The quantities consumed and the amounts due (at these prices) for such services shall be agreed or determined by the Engineer in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] and Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations]. The Contractor shall pay these amounts to the Procuring Entity.

4.20 Procuring Entity's Equipment and Free-Issue Materials

4.20.1 The Procuring Entity shall make the Procuring Entity's Equipment (if any) available for the use of the Contractor in the execution of the Works in accordance with the details, arrangements and prices stated in the Specification. Unless otherwise stated in the Specification:

a) The Procuring Entity shall be responsible for the Procuring Entity's Equipment, except that

b) The Contractor shall be responsible for each item of Procuring Entity's Equipment whilst any of the Contractor's Personnel is operating it, driving it, directing it or in possession or control of it.

4.20.2 The appropriate quantities and the amounts due (at such stated prices) for the use of Procuring Entity's Equipment shall be agreed or determined by the Engineer in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] and Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations]. The Contractor shall pay these amounts to the Procuring Entity.

The Procuring Entity shall supply, free of charge, the "free-issue materials" (if any) in accordance with the details stated in the Specification. The Procuring Entity shall, at his risk and cost, provide these materials at the time and place specified in the Contract. The Contractor shall then visually inspect them and shall promptly give notice to the Engineer of any shortage, defect or default in these materials. Unless otherwise agreed by both Parties, the Procuring Entity shall immediately rectify the notified shortage, defect or default.

4.20.3 After this visual inspection, the free-issue materials shall come under the care, custody and control of the Contractor. The Contractor's obligations of inspection, care, custody and control shall not relieve the Procuring Entity of liability for any shortage, defect or default not apparent from a visual inspection.

4.21 Progress Reports

4.21.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Particular Conditions, monthly progress reports shall be prepared by the Contractor and submitted to the Engineer in six copies. The first report shall cover the period upto the end of the first calendar month following the Commencement Date. Reports shall be submitted monthly thereafter, each within 7 days after the last day of the period to which it relates.

4.21.2 Reporting shall continue until the Contractor has completed all work which is known to be outstanding at the completion date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works.

4.21.3 Each report shall include:

a) charts and detailed descriptions of progress, including each stage of design (if any), Contractor's Documents, procurement, manufacture, delivery to Site, construction, erection and testing; and including these stages for work by each nominated Subcontractor (as defined in Clause 5 [Nominated Subcontractors]),

b) photographs showing the status of manufacture and of progress on the Site;

c) for the manufacture of each main item of Plant and Materials, the name of the manufacturer, manufacture location, percentage progress, and the actual or expected dates of:

   i) commencement of manufacture,

   ii) Contractor's inspections,

   iii) tests, and

   iv) shipment and arrival at the Site;

d) the details described in Sub-Clause 6.10 [Records of Contractor's Personnel and Equipment];

e) copies of quality assurance documents, test results and certificates of Materials;

f) list of notices given under Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] and notices given under Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims];

g) safety statistics, including details of any hazardous incidents and activities relating to environmental aspects and public relations; and

h) comparisons of actual and planned progress, with details of any events or circumstances which may jeopardize the completion in accordance with the Contract, and the measures being (or to be) adopted to overcome delays.

4.21.4 The Contractor shall provide immediate notification to the Engineer of incidents in the following categories. Full details of such incidents shall be provided to the Engineer within the time frame agreed with the Engineer.

a) confirmed or likely violation of any law or international agreement;

b) any fatality or serious injury;

c) significant adverse effects or damage to private property (e.g. vehicle accident, damage from fly rock, working beyond the boundary);

d) major pollution of drinking water aquifer or damage or destruction of rare or endangered habitat (including protected areas) or species; or

e) any allegation of sexual harassment or sexual misbehavior, child abuse, defilement, or other violations involving children.

4.22 Security of the Site

Unless otherwise stated in the Particular Conditions:

a) The Contractor shall be responsible for keeping unauthorized persons off the Site, and

b) Authorized persons shall be limited to the Contractor's Personnel and the Procuring Entity's Personnel; and to any other personnel notified to the Contractor, by the Procuring Entity or the Engineer, as authorized personnel of the Procuring Entity's other contractors on the Site.

4.23 Contractor's Operations on Site

4.23.1 The Contractor shall confine his operations to the Site, and to any additional areas which may be obtained by the Contractor and agreed by the Engineer as additional working areas. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to keep Contractor's Equipment and Contractor's Personnel within the Site and these additional areas, and to keep them off adjacent land.

During the execution of the Works, the Contractor shall keep the Site free from all unnecessary obstruction and shall store or dispose of any Contractor's Equipment or surplus materials. The Contractor shall clear away and remove from the Site any wreckage, rubbish and Temporary Works which are no longer required.

4.23.2 Upon the issue of a Taking-Over Certificate, the Contractor shall clear away and remove, from that part of the Site and Works to which the Taking-Over Certificate refers, all Contractor's Equipment, surplus material, wreckage, rubbish and Temporary Works. The Contractor shall leave that part of the Site and the Works in a clean and safe condition. However, the Contractor may retain on Site, during the Defects Notification Period, such Goods as are required for the Contractor to fulfil obligations under the Contract.

4.24 Fossils

4.24.1 All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity, and structures and other remains or items of geological or archaeological interest found on the Site shall be placed under the care and authority of the Procuring Entity. The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions to prevent Contractor's Personnel or other persons from removing or damaging any of these findings.

4.24.2 The Contractor shall, upon discovery of any such finding, promptly give notice to the Engineer, who shall issue instructions for dealing with it. If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost from complying with the instructions, the Contractor shall give a further notice to the Engineer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and

b) payment of any such Cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

After receiving this further notice, the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

5. NOMINATED SUB CONTRACTORS

5.1Definition of "nominated Subcontractor

In the Contract, "nominated Subcontractor" means a Subcontractor:

a) Who is stated in the Contract as being a nominated Subcontractor, or
b) whom the Engineer, under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments], instructs the Contractor to employ as a Subcontractor subject to Sub-Clause 5.2 [Objection to Notification].

5.2 Objection to Nomination

The Contractor shall not be under any obligation to employ a nominated Subcontractor against whom the Contractor raises reasonable objection by notice to the Engineer as soon as practicable, with supporting particulars. An objection shall be deemed reasonable if it arises from (among other things) any of the following matters, unless the Procuring Entity agrees in writing to indemnify the Contractor against and from the consequences of the matter:

a) there are reasons to believe that the Subcontractor does not have sufficient competence, resources or financial strength;

b) the nominated Subcontract or does not accept to indemnify the Contractor against and from any negligence or misuse of Goods by the nominated Subcontractor, his agents and employees; or

c) the nominated Subcontractor does not accept to enter into a subcontract which specifies that, for the subcontracted work (including design, if any), the nominated Subcontract or shall:

   i) undertake to the Contractor such obligations and liabilities as will enable the Contractor to discharge his obligations and liabilities under the Contract;

   ii) indemnify the Contractor against and from all obligations and liabilities arising under or in connection with the Contract and from the consequences of any failure by the Subcontractor to perform these obligations or to fulfil these liabilities, and

   iii) be paid only if and when the Contractor has received from the Procuring Entity payments for sums due under the Subcontract referred to under Sub-Clause 5.3 [Payment to nominated Subcontractors].

5.3 Payments to nominated Subcontractors

The Contractor shall pay to the nominated Subcontractor the amounts shown on the nominated Subcontractor's invoices approved by the Contractor which the Engineer certifies to be due in accordance with the subcontract. These amounts plus other charges shall be included in the Contract Price in accordance with sub-paragraph (b) of Sub-Clause 13.5 [Provisional Sums], except as stated in Sub-Clause 5.4 [Evidence of Payments].

5.4 Evidence of Payments

Before issuing a Payment Certificate which includes an amount payable to a nominated Subcontractor, the Engineer may request the Contractor to supply reasonable evidence that the nominated Subcontractor ha sreceived all amounts due in accordance with previous Payment Certificates, less applicable deductions for retention or otherwise. Unless the Contractor:

a) Submits this reasonable evidence to the Engineer, or

b) i) satisfies the Engineer in writing that the Contractor is reasonably entitled to withhold or refuse to pay these amounts, and

ii) submits to the Engineer reasonable evidence that the nominated Subcontractor has been notified of the Contractor's entitlement, then the Procuring Entity may (at his sole discretion) pay, direct to the nominated Subcontractor, partor all of such amounts previously certified (less applicable deductions) as are due to the nominated Subcontractor and for which the Contractor has failed to submit the evidence described in sub-paragraphs (a) or (b) above. The Contractor shall then repay, to the Procuring Entity, the amount which the nominated Subcontractor was directly paid by the Procuring Entity.

6. STAFF AND LABOR

6.1 Engagement of Staff and Labor

Except as otherwise stated in the Specification, the Contractor shall make arrangements for the engagement of all staff and labor, local or otherwise, and for their payment, feeding, transport, and, when appropriate, housing. The Contractor is encouraged, to the extent practicable and reasonable, to employ staff and labor with appropriate qualifications and experience from sources within the Country.

6.2 Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labor

6.2.1 The Contractor shall pay rates of wages, and observe conditions of labor, which are not lower than those established for the trade or industry where the work is carried out. If no established rates or conditions are applicable, the Contractor shall pay rates of wages and observe conditions which are not lower than the general level of wages and conditions observed locally by Procuring Entity's whose trade or industry is similar to that of the Contractor.

6.2.2 The Contractor shall inform the Contractor's Personnel about their liability to pay personal income taxes in Kenya in respect of such of their salaries, wages, allowances and any benefits as are subject to tax under the Laws of Kenya for the time being in force, and the Contractor shall perform such duties in regard to such deductions there of as may be imposed on him by such Laws.

6.3 Persons in the Service of Procuring Entity

The Contractor shall not recruit, or attempt to recruit, staff and labor from amongst the Procuring Entity's Personnel.

6.4 Labor Laws

6.4.1 The Contractor shall comply with all the relevant labor Laws applicable to the Contractor's Personnel, including Laws relating to their employment, health, safety, welfare, immigration and emigration, and shall allow them all their legal rights.

6.4.2 The Contractor shall require his employees to obey all applicable Laws, including those concerning safety at work.

6.5 Working Hours

No work shall be carried out on the Site on locally recognized days of rest, or outside the normal working hours stated in the **SCC**, unless:

a) Otherwise stated in the Contract,
b) The Engineer gives consent, or
c) The work is unavoidable, or necessary for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works, in which case the Contractor shall immediately advise the Engineer.

6.6 Facilities for Staff and Labor

6.6.1 Except as otherwise stated in the Specification, the Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary accommodation and welfare facilities for the Contractor's Personnel. The Contractor shall also provide facilities for the Procuring Entity's Personnel as stated in the Specification.

6.6.2 The Contractor shall not permit any of the Contractor's Personnel to maintain any temporary or permanent living quarters within the structures forming part of the Permanent Works.

6.7 Health and Safety

6.7.1 The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to maintain the health and safety of the Contractor's Personnel. In collaboration with local health authorities, the Contractor shall ensure that medical staff, first aid facilities, sick bay and ambulance service are available at all times at the Site and at any accommodation for Contractor's and Procuring Entity's Personnel, and that suitable arrangements are made for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements and for the prevention of epidemics.

6.7.2 The Contractor shall appoint an accident prevention officer at the Site, responsible for maintaining safety and protection against accidents. This person shall be qualified for this responsibility and shall have the authority to issue instructions and take protective measures to prevent accidents. Throughout the execution of the Works, the Contractor shall provide whatever is required by this person to exercise this responsibility and authority.

6.7.3 The Contractor shall send, to the Engineer, details of any accident as soon as practicable after its occurrence. The Contractor shall maintain records and make reports concerning health, safety and welfare of persons, and damage to property, as the Engineer may reasonably require.

6.7.4 HIV-AIDS Prevention. The Contractor shall conduct an HIV-AIDS awareness programme via an approved service provider and shall undertake such other measures as are specified in this Contract to reduce the risk of the transfer of the HIV virus between and among the Contractor's Personnel and the local community, to promote early diagnosis and to assist affected individuals.

6.8 Contractor's Superintendence

6.8.1 Throughout the execution of the Works, and as long thereafter as is necessary to fulfil the Contractor's obligations, the Contractor shall provide all necessary superintendence to plan, arrange, direct, manage, inspect and test the work.

6.8.2 Superintendence shall be given by a sufficient number of persons having adequate knowledge of the language for communications (defined in Sub-Clause 1.4 [Law and Language]) and of the operations to be carried out (including the methods and techniques required, the hazards likely to be encountered and methods of preventing accidents), for the satisfactory and safe execution of the Works.

6.9 Contractor's Personnel

6.9.1 The Contractor's Personnel specified in the **SCC** shall be appropriately qualified, skilled

and experienced in their respective trades or occupations. The Engineer may require the Contractor to remove (or cause to be removed) any person employed on the Site or Works, including the Contractor's Representative if applicable, who:

a) Persists in any misconduct or lack of care,
b) Carries out duties incompetently or negligently,
c) Fails to conform with any provisions of the Contract,
d) Persists in any conduct which is prejudicial to safety, health, or the protection of the environment, or
e) Based on reasonable evidence, is determined to have engaged in Fraud and Corruption during the execution of the Works.

6.9.2 If appropriate, the Contractor shall then appoint (or cause to be appointed) a suitable replacement person.

6.10 Records of Contractor's Personnel and Equipment

The Contractor shall submit, to the Engineer, details showing the number of each class of Contractor's Personnel and of each type of Contractor's Equipment on the Site. Details shall be submitted each calendar month, in a form approved by the Engineer, until the Contractor has completed all work which is known to be outstanding at the completion date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works.

6.11 Disorderly Conduct

The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct by or amongst the Contractor's Personnel, and to preserve peace and protection of persons and property on and near the Site.

6.12 Foreign Personnel

6.12.1 The Contractor may bring in to the Country any foreign personnel who are necessary for the execution of the Works to the extent allowed by the applicable Laws. The Contractor shall ensure that these personnel are provided with the required residence visas and work permits. The Procuring Entity will, if requested by the Contractor, use his Lowest endeavors in a timely and expeditious manner to assist the Contract or in obtaining any local, state, national or government permission required for bringing in the Contractor's personnel.

6.12.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for the return of these personnel to the place where they were recruited or to their domicile. In the event of the death in the Country of any of these personnel or members of their families, the Contractor shall similarly be responsible for making the appropriate arrangements for their return or burial.

6.13 Supply of Foodstuffs

6.13.1 The Contractor shall arrange for the provision of a sufficient supply of suitable food as may be stated in the Specification at reasonable prices for the Contractor's Personnel for the purposes of or in connection with the Contract.

6.14 Supply of Water

The Contractor shall, having regard to local conditions, provide on the Site an adequate supply of drinking and other water for the use of the Contractor's Personnel.

6.15 Measures against Insect and Pest Nuisance

The Contractor shall at all times take the necessary precautions to protect the Contractor's Personnel employed on the Site from insect and pest nuisance, and to reduce the danger to their health. The Contractor shall comply with all the regulations of the local health authorities, including use of appropriate insecticide.

6.16 Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs

The Contractor shall not, otherwise than in accordance with the Laws of the Country, import, sell, give, barter or otherwise dispose of any alcoholic liquor or drugs, or permit or allow importation, sale, gift, barter or disposal thereof by Contractor's Personnel.

6.17 Arms and Ammunition

The Contractor shall not give, barter, or otherwise dispose of, to any person, any arms or ammunition of any kind, or allow Contractor's Personnel to do so.

6.18 Festivals and Religious Customs

The Contractor shall respect the Country's recognized festivals, days of rest and religious or other customs.

6.19 Funeral Arrangements

The Contractor shall be responsible, to the extent required by local regulations, for making any funeral arrangements for any of his local employees who may die while engaged upon the Works.

6.20 Prohibition of Forced or Compulsory Labor

The Contractor shall not employ forced labor, which consists of any work or service, not voluntarily performed, that is exacted from an individual under threat of force or penalty, and includes any kind of involuntary or compulsory labor, such as indentured labor, bonded labor or similar labor-contracting arrangements.

6.21 Prohibition of Harmful Child Labor

The Contractor shall not employ children in a manner that is economically exploitative, or is likely to be hazardous, or to interfere with, the child's education, or to be harmful to the child's health or physical, mental, spiritual, moral, or social development. Where the relevant labor laws of the Country have provisions for employment of minors, the Contract or shall follow those laws applicable to the Contractor. Children below the age of 18 years shall not be employed in dangerous work.

6.22 Employment Records of Workers

The Contractor shall keep complete and accurate records of the employment of labor at the Site. The records shall include the names, ages, genders, hours worked and wages paid to all workers. These records shall be summarized on a monthly basis and submitted to the Engineer. These records shall be included in the details to be submitted by the Contractor under Sub-Clause 6.10 [Records of Contractor's Personnel and Equipment].

6.23 Workers' Organizations

The Contractor shall comply with laws on workers' rights to form and to join workers' organizations without interference and to bargain collectively.

6.24 Non-Discrimination and Equal Opportunity

The Contractor shall not make employment decisions on the basis of personal characteristics unrelated to inherent job requirements. The Contractor shall base the employment relationship on the principle of equal opportunity and fair treatment and shall not discriminate with respect to aspects of the employment relationship, including recruitment and hiring, compensation (including wages and benefits), working conditions and terms of employment, access to training, promotion, termination of employment or retirement, and discipline.

7. Plant, Materials and Workmanship

7.1Manner of Execution

The Contractor shall carry out the manufacture of Plant, the production and manufacture of Materials, and all other execution of the Works:

a) In the manner (if any) specified in the Contract,
b) In a proper workman like and careful manner, in accordance with recognized good practice, and
c) With properly equipped facilities and non-hazardous Materials, except as otherwise specified in the Contract.

7.2 Samples

The Contractor shall submit the following samples of Materials, and relevant information, to the Engineer for consent prior to using the Materials in or for the Works:

a) manufacturer's standard samples of Materials and samples specified in the Contract, all at the Contractor's cost, and
b) additional samples instructed by the Engineer as a Variation.

Each sample shall be labeled as to origin and intended use in the Works.

7.3 Inspection

7.3.1 The Procuring Entity's Personnel shall at all reasonable times:

a) Have full access to all parts of the Site and to all places from which natural Materials are being obtained, and
b) During production, manufacture and construction (at the Site and elsewhere), be entitled to examine, inspect, measure and test the materials and workmanship, and to check the progress of manufacture of Plant and production and manufacture of Materials.

7.3.2 The Contractor shall give the Procuring Entity's Personnel full opportunity to carry out these activities, including providing access, facilities, permissions and safety equipment. No such activity shall relieve the Contractor from any obligation or responsibility.

The Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer whenever any work is ready and before it is covered up, put out of sight, or packaged for storage or transport. The Engineer shall then either carry out the examination, inspection, measurement or testing without unreasonable delay, or promptly give notice to the Contractor that the Engineer does not require to do so. If the Contractor fails to give the notice, he shall, if and when required by the Engineer, uncover the work and thereafter reinstate and make good, all at the Contractor's cost.

7.4 Testing

7.4.1 This Sub-Clause shall apply to all tests specified in the Contract, other than the Tests after Completion (if any).

7.4.2 Except as otherwise specified in the Contract, the Contractor shall provide all apparatus, assistance, documents and other information, electricity, equipment, fuel, consumables, instruments, labor, materials, and suitably qualified and experienced staff, as are necessary to carry out the specified tests efficiently. The Contractor shall agree, with the Engineer, the time and place for the specified testing of any Plant, Materials and other parts of the Works.

The Engineer may, under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments], vary the location or details of specified tests, or instruct the Contractor to carry out additional tests. If these varied or additional tests show that the tested Plant, Materials or workmanship is not in accordance with the Contract, the cost of carrying out this Variation shall be borne by the Contractor, notwithstanding other provisions of the Contract.

7.4.3 The Engineer shall give the Contractor not less than 24 hours' notice of the Engineer's intention to attend the tests. If the Engineer does not attend at the time and place agreed,

the Contractor may proceed with the tests, unless otherwise instructed by the Engineer, and the tests shall then be deemed to have been made in the Engineer's presence.

If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost from complying with these instructions or as a result of a delay for which the Procuring Entity is responsible, the Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

a) An extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and

b) Payment of any such Cost-plus profit, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

7.4.4 After receiving this notice, the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

The Contractor shall promptly forward to the Engineer duly certified reports of the tests. When the specified tests have been passed, the Engineer shall endorse the Contractor's test certificate, or issue a certificate to him, to that effect. If the Engineer has not attended the tests, he shall be deemed to have accepted the readings as accurate.

7.5 Rejection

7.5.1 If, as a result of an examination, inspection, measurement or testing, any Plant, Materials or workmanship is found to be defective or otherwise not in accordance with the Contract, the Engineer may reject the Plant, Materials or workmanship by giving notice to the Contractor, with reasons. The Contractor shall then promptly make good the defect and ensure that the rejected item complies with the Contract.

7.5.2 If the Engineer requires this Plant, Materials or workmanship to be retested, the tests shall be repeated under the same terms and conditions. If the rejection and retesting cause the Procuring Entity to incur additional costs, the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] pay these costs to the Procuring Entity.

7.6 Remedial Work

7.6.1 Notwithstanding any previous test or certification, the Engineer may instruct the Contractor to:

a) remove from the Site and replace any Plant or Materials which is not in accordance with the Contract,

b) remove and re-execute any other work which is not in accordance with the Contract, and

c) execute any work which is urgently required for the safety of the Works, whether because of an accident, unforeseeable event or otherwise.

7.6.2 The Contractor shall comply with the instruction within a reasonable time, which shall be the time (if any) specified in the instruction, or immediately if urgency is specified under sub-paragraph (c).

7.6.3 If the Contractor fails to comply with the instruction, the Procuring Entity shall be entitled to employ and pay other persons to carry out the work. Except to the extent that the Contractor would have been entitled to payment for the work, the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] pay to the Procuring Entity all costs arising from this failure.

7.7 Ownership of Plant and Materials

Except as otherwise provided in the Contract, each item of Plant and Materials shall, to the extent consistent with the Laws of the Country, become the property of the Procuring Entity at whichever is the earlier of the following times, free from liens and other encumbrances:

a) When it is incorporated in the Works;

b) When the Contractor is paid the corresponding value of the Plant and Materials under Sub-Clause 8.10 [Payment for Plant and Materials in Event of Suspension].

7.8 Royalties

Unless otherwise stated in the Specification, the Contractor shall pay all royalties, rents and other payments for:

a) Natural Materials obtained from outside the Site, and
b) The disposal of material from demolitions and excavations and of other surplus material (whether natural or man-made), except to the extent that disposal areas within the Site are specified in the Contract.

8. COMMENCEMENT, DELAYS AND SUSPENSION

8.1Commencement of Works

8.1.1 Except as otherwise specified in the Special Conditions of Contract, the Commencement Date shall be the date at which the following precedent conditions have all been fulfilled and the Engineer's notification recording the agreement of both Parties on such fulfilment and instructing to commence the Work is received by the Contractor:

a) Contract by relevant authorities of the Country;
b) delivery to the Contractor of reasonable evidence of the Procuring Entity's financial arrangements (under Sub-Clause 2.4 [Procuring Entity's Financial Arrangements]);
c) signature of the Contract Agreement by both Parties, and if required, approval of the except if otherwise specified in the **SCC**, effective access to and possession of the Site given to the Contractor together with such permission(s) under (a) of Sub-Clause 1.13 [Compliance with Laws] as required for the commencement of the Works
d) receipt by the Contract or of the Advance Payment under Sub-Clause14.2 [Advance Payment] provided that the corresponding Procuring Entity guarantee has been delivered by the Contractor.

8.1.2 If the said Engineer's instruction is not received by the Contractor within 180 days from his receipt of the Letter of Acceptance, the Contractor shall be entitled to terminate the Contract under Sub-Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor].

8.1.3 The Contractor shall commence the execution of the Works as soon as is reasonably practicable after the Commencement Date and shall then proceed with the Works with due expedition and without delay.

8.2 Time for Completion

The Contractor shall complete the whole of the Works, and each Section (if any), within the Time for Completion for the Works or Section (as the case may be), including:

a) achieving the passing of the Tests on Completion, and
b) completing all work which is stated in the Contract as being required for the Works or Section to be considered to be completed for the purposes of taking-over under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections].

8.3 Programme

8.3.1 The Contractor shall submit a detailed time programme to the Engineer within 14 days after receiving the notice under Sub-Clause 8.1 [Commencement of Works]. The Contractor shall also submit a revised programme whenever the previous programme is inconsistent with actual progress or with the Contractor's obligations. Each programme shall include:

a) the order in which the Contractor intends to carry out the Works, including the anticipated timing of each stage of design (if any), Contractor's Documents, procurement,

manufacture of Plant, delivery to Site, construction, erection and testing,

b) each of these stages for work by each nominated Subcontractor (as defined in Clause 5 [Nominated Subcontractors]),

c) the sequence and timing of inspections and tests specified in the Contract, and

d) a supporting report which includes:

i) a general description of the methods which the Contract or intends to adopt, and of the major stages, in the execution of the Works, and

ii) details showing the Contractor's reasonable estimate of the number of each class of Contractor's Personnel and of each type of Contractor's Equipment, required on the Site for each major stage.

8.3.2 Unless the Engineer, within 14 days after receiving a programme, gives notice to the Contractor stating the extent to which it does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with the programme, subject to his other obligations under the Contract. The Procuring Entity's Personnel shall be entitled to rely upon the programme when planning their activities.

8.3.3 The Contractor shall promptly give notice to the Engineer of specific probable future events or circumstances which may adversely affect the work, increase the Contract Price or delay the execution of the Works. The Engineer may require the Contractor to submit an estimate of the anticipated effect of the future event or circumstances, and/or a proposal under Sub-Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure].

8.3.4 If, at anytime, the Engineer gives notice to the Contractor that a programme fails (to the extent stated) to comply with the Contract or to be consistent with actual progress and the Contractor's stated intentions, the Contractor shall submit a revised programme to the Engineer in accordance with this Sub-Clause.

8.4 Extension of Time for Completion

8.4.1 The Contractor shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to an extension of the Time for Completion if and to the extent that completion for the purposes of Sub-Clause10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections] is or will be delayed by any of the following causes:

a) a Variation (unless an adjustment to the Time for Completion has been agreed under Sub-Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure]) or other substantial change in the quantity of an item of work included in the Contract,

b) a cause of delay giving an entitlement to extension of time under a Sub-Clause of these Conditions,

c) exceptionally adverse climatic conditions,

d) Unforeseeable shortages in the availability of personnel or Goods caused by epidemic or governmental actions, or

e) Any delay, impediment or prevention caused by or attributable to the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity's Personnel, or the Procuring Entity's other contractors.

8.4.2 If the Contractor considers itself to be entitled to an extension of the Time for Completion, the Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer in accordance with Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims]. When determining each extension of time under Sub-Clause 20.1, the Engineer shall review previous determinations and may increase, but shall not decrease, the total extension of time.

8.5 Delays Caused by Authorities

If the following conditions apply, namely:

a) The Contractor has diligently followed the procedures laid down by the relevant legally constituted public authorities in the Country,

b) These authorities delay or disrupt the Contractor's work, and

c) The delay or disruption was Unforeseeable, then this delay or disruption will be

considered as a cause of delay under sub-paragraph (b) of Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion].

8.6 Rate of Progress

8.6.1 If, at any time:

a) Actual progress is too slow to complete within the Time for Completion, and/or

b) Progress has fallen (or will fall) behind the current programme under Sub-Clause 8.3 [Programme], other than as a result of a cause listed in Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], then the Engineer may instruct the Contractor to submit, under Sub-Clause 8.3 [Programme], a revised programme and supporting report describing the revised methods which the Contractor proposes to adopt in order to expedite progress and complete within the Time for Completion.

Unless the Engineer notifies otherwise, the Contractor shall adopt these revised methods, which may require increases in the working hours and/or in the numbers of Contractor's Personnel and/or Goods, at the risk and cost of the Contractor. If these revised methods cause the Procuring Entity to incur additional costs, the Contractor shall subject to notice under Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] pay these costs to the Procuring Entity, in addition to delay damages (if any) under Sub-Clause 8.7 below.

8.6.2 Additional costs of revised methods including acceleration measures, instructed by the Engineer to reduce delays resulting from causes listed under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion] shall be paid by the Procuring Entity, without generating, however, any other additional payment benefit to the Contractor.

8.7 Delay Damages

8.7.1 If the Contractor fails to comply with Sub-Clause 8.2 [Time for Completion], the Contractor shall subject to notice under Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] pay delay damages to the Procuring Entity for this default. These delay damages shall be the sum stated in the **SCC**, which shall be paid for everyday which shall elapse between the relevant Time for Completion and the date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate. However, the total amount due under this Sub-Clause shall not exceed the maximum amount of delay damages (if any) stated in the **SCC**.

8.7.2 These delay damages shall be the only damages due from the Contractor for such default, other than in the event of termination under Sub-Clause 15.2 [Termination by Procuring Entity] prior to completion of the Works. These damages shall not relieve the Contractor from his obligation to complete the Works, or from any other duties, obligations or responsibilities which he may have under the Contract.

8.8 Suspension of Work

8.8.1 The Engineer may at any time instruct the Contractor to suspend progress of part or all of the Works. During such suspension, the Contractor shall protect, store and secure such part or the Works against any deterioration, loss or damage.

8.8.2 The Engineer may also notify the cause for the suspension. If and to the extent that the cause is notified and is the responsibility of the Contractor, the following Sub-Clauses 8.9, 8.10 and 8.11 shall not apply.

8.9 Consequences of Suspension

8.9.1 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost from complying with the Engineer's instructions under Sub- Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work] and/or from resuming the work, the Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer and shall been titled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

a) An extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and

b) Payment of any such Cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

After receiving this notice, the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

8.9.2 The Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time for, or to payment of the Cost incurred in, making good the consequences of the Contractor's faulty design, workmanship or materials, or of the Contractor's failure to protect, store or secure in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work].

8.10 Payment for Plant and Materials in Event of Suspension

The Contractor shall be entitled to payment of the value (as at the date of suspension) of Plant and/or Materials which have not been delivered to Site, if:

a) the work on Plant or delivery of Plant and/or Materials has been suspended for more than 30 days, and
b) the Contractor has marked the Plant and/or Materials as the Procuring Entity's property in accordance with the Engineer's instructions.

8.11 Prolonged Suspension

If the suspension under Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work] has continued for more than 84 days, the Contractor may request the Engineer's permission to proceed. If the Engineer does not give permission within 30 days after being requested to do so, the Contractor may, by giving notice to the Engineer, treat the suspension as an omission under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments] of the affected part of the Works. If the suspension affects the whole of the Works, the Contractor may give notice of termination under Sub-Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor].

8.12 Resumption of Work

After the permission or instruction to proceed is given, the Contractor and the Engineer shall jointly examine the Works and the Plant and Materials affected by the suspension. The Contractor shall make good any deterioration or defect in or loss of the Works or Plant or Materials, which has occurred during the suspension after receiving from the Engineer an instruction to this effect under Clause13 [Variations and Adjustments].

9. TESTS ON COMPLETION

9.1Contractor's Obligations

9.1.1 The Contractor shall carry out the Tests on Completion in accordance with this Clause and Sub-Clause 7.4 [Testing], after providing the documents in accordance with sub-paragraph (d) of Sub-Clause 4.1 [Contractor's General Obligations].

9.1.2 The Contractor shall give to the Engineer not less than 21 days' notice of the date after which the Contract or will be ready to carry out each of the Tests on Completion. Unless otherwise agreed, Tests on Completion shall be carried out within 14 days after this date, on such day or days as the Engineer shall instruct.

9.1.3 In considering the results of the Tests on Completion, the Engineer shall make allowances for the effect of any use of the Works by the Procuring Entity on the performance or other characteristics of the Works. As soon as the Works, or a Section, have passed any Tests on Completion, the Contractor shall submit a certified report of the results of these Tests to the Engineer.

9.2 Delayed Tests

9.2.1 If the Tests on Completion are being unduly delayed by the Procuring Entity, Sub-Clause 7.4 [Testing] (fifth paragraph) and/or Sub-Clause 10.3 [Interference with Tests on Completion] shall be applicable.

If the Tests on Completion are being unduly delayed by the Contractor, the Engineer may by notice require the Contractor to carry out the Tests within 21 days after receiving the

notice. The Contractor shall carry out the Tests on such day or days within that period as the Contract or may fix and of which he shall give notice to the Engineer.

If the Contractor fails to carry out the Tests on Completion within the period of 21 days, the Procuring Entity's Personnel may proceed with the Tests at the risk and cost of the Contractor. The Tests on Completion shall then be deemed to have been carried out in the presence of the Contract or and the results of the Tests shall be accepted as accurate.

9.3 Retesting

If the Works, or a Section, fail to pass the Tests on Completion, Sub-Clause 7.5 [Rejection] shall apply, and the Engineer or the Contractor may require the failed Tests, and Tests on Completion on any related work, to be repeated under the same terms and conditions.

9.4 Failure to Pass Tests on Completion

9.4.1 If the Works, or a Section, fail to pass the Tests on Completion repeated under Sub-Clause 9.3 [Retesting], the Engineer shall be entitled to:

a) Order further repetition of Tests on Completion under Sub-Clause 9.3;

b) If the failure deprives the Procuring Entity of substantially the whole benefit of the Works or Section, reject the Works or Section (as the case may be), in which event the Procuring Entity shall have the same remedies as are provided in sub-paragraph (c) of Sub-Clause 11.4 [Failure to Remedy Defects]; or

c) Issue a Taking-Over Certificate, if the Procuring Entity so requests.

9.4.2 In the event of sub-paragraph (c), the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with all other obligations under the Contract, and the Contract Price shall be reduced by such amount as shall be appropriate to cover the reduced value to the Procuring Entity as a result of this failure. Unless the relevant reduction for this failure is stated (or its method of calculation is defined) in the Contract, the Procuring Entity may require the reduction to be (i) agreed by both Parties (in full satisfaction of this failure only) and paid before this Taking-Over Certificate is issued, or
(ii) determined and paid under Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] and Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations].

10. PROCURING ENTITY'S TAKING OVER

10.1 Taking Over of the Works and Sections

10.1.1 Except as stated in Sub-Clause 9.4 [Failure to Pass Tests on Completion], the Works shall be taken over by the Procuring Entity when (i) the Works have been completed in accordance with the Contract, including the matters described in Sub-Clause 8.2 [Time for Completion] and except as allowed in sub-paragraph (a) below, and (ii) a Taking-Over Certificate for the Works has been issued, or is deemed to have been issued in accordance with this Sub-Clause.

10.1.2 The Contract or may apply by notice to the Engineer for a Taking-Over Certificate not earlier than 14 days before the Works will, in the Contractor's opinion, be complete and ready for taking over. If the Works are divided into Sections, the Contract or may similarly apply for a Taking-Over Certificate for each Section.

10.1.3 The Engineer shall, within 30 days after receiving the Contractor's application:

a) issue the Taking-Over Certificate to the Contractor, stating the date on which the Works or Section were completed in accordance with the Contract, except for any minor outstanding work and defects which will not substantially affect the use of the Works or Section for their intended purpose (either until or whilst this work is completed and these defects are remedied); or

b) reject the application, giving reasons and specifying the work required to be done by

the Contractor to enable the Taking-Over Certificate to be issued. The Contractor shall then complete this work before issuing a further notice under this Sub-Clause.

10.1.4 If the Engineer fails either to issue the Taking-Over Certificate or to reject the Contractor's application within the period of 30 days, and if the Works or Section (as the case may be) are substantially in accordance with the Contract, the Taking-Over Certificate shall be deemed to have been issued on the last day of that period.

10.2 Taking Over of Parts of the Works

10.2.1 The Engineer may, at the sole discretion of the Procuring Entity, issue a Taking-Over Certificate for any part of the Permanent Works.

The Procuring Entity shall not use any part of the Works (other than as a temporary measure which is either specified in the Contract or agreed by both Parties) unless and until the Engineer has issued a Taking-Over Certificate for this part. However, if the Procuring Entity does use any part of the Works before the Taking-Over Certificate isissued:

a) The part which is used shall be deemed to have been taken over as from the date on which it is used,
b) The Contractor shall cease to be liable for the care of such part as from this date, when responsibility shall pass to the Procuring Entity, and
c) If requested by the Contractor, the Engineer shall issue a Taking-Over Certificate for this part.

10.2.2 After the Engineer has issued a Taking-Over Certificate for a part of the Works, the Contractor shall be given the earliest opportunity to take such steps as may be necessary to carry out any outstanding Tests on Completion. The Contractor shall carry out these Tests on Completion as soon as practicable before the expiry date of the relevant Defects Notification Period.

10.2.3 If the Contractor incurs Cost as a result of the Procuring Entity taking over and/or using a part of the Works, other than such use as is specified in the Contractor agreed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall (i) give notice to the Engineer and (ii) be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to payment of any such Cost-plus profit, which shall be included in the Contract Price. After receiving this notice, the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine this Cost and profit.

10.2.4 If a Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for a part of the Works (other than a Section), the delay damages there after for completion of the remainder of the Works shall be reduced. Similarly, the delay damages for the remainder of the Section (if any) in which this part is included shall also be reduced. For any period of delay after the date stated in this Taking-Over Certificate, the proportional reduction in these delay damages shall be calculated as the proportion which the value of the part so certified bears to the value of the Works or Section (as the case may be) as a whole. The Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these proportions. The provisions of this paragraph shall only apply to the daily rate of delay damages under Sub-Clause 8.7 [Delay Damages] and shall not affect the maximum amount of these damages.

10.3 Interference with Tests on Completion

10.3.1 If the Contractor is prevented, for more than 14 days, from carrying out the Tests on Completion by a cause for which the Procuring Entity is responsible, the Procuring Entity shall be deemed to have taken over the Works or Section (as the case may be) on the date when the Tests on Completion would otherwise have been completed.

The Engineer shall then issue a Taking-Over Certificate accordingly, and the Contractor shall carry out the Tests on Completion as soon as practicable, before the expiry date

of the Defects Notification Period. The Engineer shall require the Tests on Completion to be carried out by giving 14 days' notice and in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Contract.

10.3.2 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost as a result of this delay in carrying out the Tests on Completion, the Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

a) An extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
b) Payment of any such Cost-plus profit, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

10.3.3 After receiving this notice, the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

10.4 Surfaces Requiring Reinstatement

Except as otherwise stated in a Taking-Over Certificate, a certificate for a Section or part of the Works shall not be deemed to certify completion of any ground or other surfaces requiring reinstatement.

11. Defects Liability

11.1 Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects

11.1.1 In order that the Works and Contractor's Documents, and each Section, shall be in the condition required by the Contract (fair wear and tear excepted) by the expiry date of the relevant Defects Notification Period or as soon as practicable there after, the Contractor shall:

a) complete any work which is outstanding on the date stated in a Taking-Over Certificate, within such reasonable time as is instructed by the Engineer, and

b) execute all work required to remedy defects or damage, as may be notified by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity on or before the expiry date of the Defects Notification Period for the Works or Section (as the case may be).

11.1.2 If a defect appears or damage occurs, the Contractor shall be notified accordingly, by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity.

11.2 Cost of Remedying Defects

11.2.1 All work referred to in sub-paragraph (b) of Sub-Clause 11.1 [Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects] shall be executed at the risk and cost of the Contractor, if and to the extent that the work is attributable to:

a) Any design for which the Contractor is responsible,
b) Plant, Materials or workmanship not being in accordance with the Contract, or
c) Failure by the Contractor to comply with any other obligation.

11.2.2 If and to the extent that such work is attributable to any other cause, the Contractor shall be notified promptly by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity, and Sub-Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure] shall apply.

11.3 Extension of Defects Notification Period

11.3.1 The Procuring Entity shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] to an extension of the Defects Notification Period for the Works or a Section if and to the extent that the Works, Section or a major item of Plant (as the case may be, and after taking over) cannot be used for the purposes for which they are intended by reason of a defect or by reason of damage attributable to the Contractor. However, a Defects Notification Period shall not be extended by more than two years.

11.3.2 If delivery and/or erection of Plant and/or Materials was suspended under Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work] or Sub-Clause 16.1 [Contractor's Entitlement to Suspend Work], the Contractor's obligations under this Clause shall not apply to any defects or

damage occurring more than two years after the Defects Notification Period for the Plant and/or Materials would otherwise have expired.

11.4 Failure to Remedy Defects

11.4.1 If the Contractor fails to remedy any defector damage within a reasonable time, a date may be fixed by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity, on or by which the defect or damage is to be remedied. The Contractor shall be given reasonable notice of this date.

11.4.2 If the Contractor fails to remedy the defect or damage by this notified date and this remedial work was to be executed at the cost of the Contractor under Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects], the Procuring Entity may (at his option):

a) Carry out the work itself or by others, in a reasonable manner and at the Contractor's cost, but the Contractor shall have no responsibility for this work; and the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] pay to the Procuring Entity the costs reasonably incurred by the Procuring Entity in remedying the defect or damage;
b) Require the Engineer to agree or determine a reasonable reduction in the Contract Price in accordance with Sub-Clause3.5 [Determinations]; or
c) If the defect or damage deprives the Procuring Entity of substantially the whole benefit of the Works or any major part of the Works, terminate the Contract as a whole, or in respect of such major part which cannot be put to the intended use.

11.4.3 Without prejudice to any other rights, under the Contractor otherwise, the Procuring Entity shall then be entitled to recover all sums paid for the Works or for such part (as the case may be), plus financing costs and the cost of dismantling the same, clearing the Site and returning Plant and Materials to the Contractor.

11.5 Removal of Defective Work

If the defect or damage cannot be remedied expeditiously on the Site and the Procuring Entity gives consent, the Contractor may remove from the Site for the purposes of repair such items of Plant as are defective or damaged. This consent may require the Contractor to increase the amount of the Performance Security by the full replacement cost of these items, or to provide other appropriate security.

11.6 Further Tests

11.6.1 If the work of remedying of any defect or damage may affect the performance of the Works, the Engineer may require the repetition of any of the tests described in the Contract. The requirement shall be made by notice within 30 days after the defect or damage is remedied.

11.6.2 These tests shall be carried out in accordance with the terms applicable to the previous tests, except that hey shall be carried out at the risk and cost of the Party liable, under Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects], for the cost of the remedial work.

11.7 Right of Access

Until the Performance Certificate has been issued, the Contractor shall have such right of access to the Works as is reasonably required in order to comply with this Clause, except as may be inconsistent with the Procuring Entity's reasonable security restrictions.

11.8 Contractor to Search

The Contractor shall, if required by the Engineer, search for the cause of any defect, under the direction of the Engineer. Unless the defect is to be remedied at the cost of the Contractor under Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects], the Cost of the

search plus profit shall be agreed or determined by the Engineer in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] and shall be included in the Contract Price.

11.9 Completion Certificate

11.9.1 Performance of the Contractor's obligations shall not be considered to have been completed until the Engineer has issued the Performance Certificate to the Contractor, stating the date on which the Contractor completed his obligations under the Contract.

11.9.2 The Engineer shall issue the Performance Certificate within 30 days after the latest of the expiry dates of the Defects Notification Periods, or as soon thereafter as the Contractor has supplied all the Contractor's Documents and completed and tested all the Works, including remedying any defects. A copy of the Performance Certificate shall be issued to the Procuring Entity.

11.9.3 Only the Performance Certificate shall be deemed to constitute acceptance of the Works.

11.10 Unfulfilled Obligations

After the Performance Certificate has been issued, each Party shall remain liable for the fulfilment of any obligation which remains unperformed at that time. For the purposes of determining the nature and extentof unperformed obligations, the Contract shall be deemed to remain in force.

11.11 Clearance of Site

11.11.1 Upon receiving the Performance Certificate, the Contractor shall remove any remaining Contractor's Equipment, surplus material, wreckage, rubbish and Temporary Works from the Site.

11.11.2 If all these items have not been removed within 30 days after receipt by the Contractor of the Performance Certificate, the Procuring Entity may sell or otherwise dispose of any remaining items. The Procuring Entity shall be entitled to be paid the costs incurred in connection with, or attributable to, such sale or disposal and restoring the Site.

Any balance of the moneys from the sale shall be paid to the Contractor. If these moneys are less than the Procuring Entity's costs, the Contractor shall pay the outstanding balance to the Procuring Entity.

12. MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION

12.1 Works to be Measured

12.1.1 The Works shall be measured, and valued for payment, in accordance with this Clause. The Contractor shall show in each application under Sub-Clauses 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates], 14.10 [Statement on Completion] and 14.11 [Application for Final Payment Certificate] the quantities and other particulars detailing the amounts which he considers to be entitled under the Contract.

12.1.2 Whenever the Engineer requires any part of the Works to be measured, reasonable notice shall be given to the Contractor's Representative, who shall:

a) promptly either attend or send another qualified representative to assist the Engineer in making the measurement, and

(b) supply any particulars requested by the Engineer.

If the Contractor fails to attend or send a representative, the measurement made by (or on behalf of) the Engineer shall be accepted as accurate.

12.1.3 Except as otherwise stated in the Contract, wherever any Permanent Works are to be measured from records, these shall be prepared by the Engineer. The Contractor shall, as and when requested, attend to examine and agree the records with the Engineer, and shall sign the same when agreed. If the Contractor does not attend, the records shall be accepted as accurate.

12.1.4 If the Contractor examines and disagrees the records, and/or does not sign them as agreed, then the Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer of the respects in which the records are asserted to be inaccurate. After receiving this notice, the Engineer shall review the records and either confirm or vary them and certify the payment of the undisputed part. If the Contractor does not so give notice to the Engineer within 14 days after being requested to examine the records, they shall be accepted as accurate.

12.2 Method of Measurement

Except as otherwise stated in the Contract and notwithstanding local practice:

a) Measurement shall be made of the net actual quantity of each item of the Permanent Works, and
b) The method of measurement shall be in accordance with the Bills of Quantities or other applicable Schedules.

12.3 Evaluation

12.3.1 Except as otherwise stated in the Contract, the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause
3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine the Contract Price by evaluating each item of work, applying the measurement agreed or determined in accordance with the above Sub-Clauses 12.1 and 12.2 and the appropriate rate or price for the item.

For each item of work, the appropriate rate or price for the item shall be the rate or price specified for such item in the Contractor, if there is no such item, specified for similar work.

12.3.2 Any item of work included in the Bills of Quantities for which no rate or price was specified shall be considered as included in other rates and prices in the Bills of Quantities and will not be paid for separately.

However, a new rate or price shall be appropriate for an item of work if:

a) I) the measured quantity of the item is changed by more than 25% from the quantity of this item in the Bills of Quantities or another Schedule,
ii) This change in quantity multiplied by such specified rate fo rthis item exceeds 0.25% of the Accepted Contract Amount,
iii) This change in quantity directly changes the Cost per unit quantity of this item by more than 1%, and
iv) This item is not specified in the Contract as a "fixed rate item"; or
b) i) the work is instructed under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments],
ii) no rate or price is specified in the Contract for this item, and
iii) no specified rate or price is appropriate because the item of work is not of similar character, or is not executed under similar conditions, as any item in the Contract.

12.3.3 Each new rate or price shall be derived from any relevant rates or prices in the Contract, with reasonable adjustments to take account of the matters described in sub-paragraph (a) and/or (b), as applicable. If no rates or prices are relevant for the derivation of a new rate or price, it shall be derived from the reasonable Cost of executing the work, together with profit, taking account of any other relevant matters.

12.3.4 Until such time as an appropriate rate or price is agreed or determined, the Engineer shall determine a provisional rate or price for the purposes of Interim Payment

Certificates as soon as the concerned work commences.

12.3.5 Where the contract price is different from the corrected tender price, in order to ensure the contractor is not paid less or more relative to the contract price (*which would be the tender price*), payment valuation certificates and variation orders on omissions and additions valued based on rates in the Bill of Quantities or schedule of rates in the Tender, will be adjusted by a plus or minus percentage. The percentage already worked out during tender evaluation is worked out as follows: *(corrected tender price–tender price)/tender price X 100*.

12.4 Omissions

Whenever the omission of any work forms part (or all) of a Variation, the value of which has not been agreed, if:

a) the Contractor will incur (or has incurred) cost which, if the work had not been omitted, would have been deemed to be covered by a sum forming part of the Accepted Contract Amount;
b) the omission of the work will result (or has resulted) in this sum not forming part of the Contract Price; and
c) this cost is not deemed to be included in the evaluation of any substituted work; then the Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer accordingly, with supporting particulars. Upon receiving this notice, the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine this cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

13. VARIATIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS

13.1Right to Vary

13.1.1 Variations may be initiated by the Engineer at any time prior to issuing the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works, either by an instruction or by a request for the Contractor to submit a proposal.

13.1.2 The Contractor shall execute and be bound by each Variation, unless the Contractor promptly gives notice to the Engineer stating (with supporting particulars) that (i) the Contractor cannot readily obtain the Goods required for the Variation, or (ii) such Variation triggers a substantial change in the sequence or progress of the Works. Upon receiving this notice, the Engineer shall cancel, confirm or vary the instruction.
Each Variation may include:

a) Changes to the quantities of any item of work included in the Contract (however, such changes do not necessarily constitute a Variation),
b) Changes to the quality and other characteristics of any item of work,
c) Changes to the levels, positions and/or dimensions of any part of the Works,
d) Omission of any work unless it is to be carried out by others,
e) Any additional work, Plant, Materials or services necessary for the Permanent Works, including any associated Tests on Completion, boreholes and other testing and exploratory work, or
f) Changes to the sequence or timing of the execution of the Works.

13.1.3 The Contractor shall not make any alteration and/or modification of the Permanent Works, unless and until the Engineer instructs or approves a Variation.

13.2 Value Engineering

13.2.1 The Contract or may, at any time, submit to the Engineer a written proposal which (in the Contractor's opinion) will, if adopted, (i) accelerate completion, (ii) reduce the cost to the Procuring Entity of executing, maintaining or operating the Works, (iii) improve the efficiency or value to the Procuring Entity of the completed Works, or (iv) otherwise

be of benefit to the Procuring Entity.

13.2.2 The proposal shall be prepared at the cost of the Contract or and shall include the items listed in Sub- Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure].

If a proposal, which is approved by the Engineer, includes a change in the design of part of the Permanent Works, then unless otherwise agreed by both Parties:

a) The Contractor shall design this part,
b) Sub-paragraphs (a) to (d) of Sub-Clause 4.1 [Contractor's General Obligations] shall apply, and
c) If this change results in a reduction in the contract value of this part, the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine a fee, which shall be included in the Contract Price. This fee shall be half (50%) of the difference between the following amounts:

i) such reduction in contract value, resulting from the change, excluding adjustments under Sub-Clause 13.7 [Adjustments for Changes in Legislation] and Sub-Clause 13.8 [Adjustments for Changes in Cost], and
ii) the reduction (if any) in the value to the Procuring Entity of the varied works, taking account of any reductions in quality, anticipated life or operational efficiencies.

13.2.3 However, if amount (i) is less than amount (ii), there shall not be a fee.

13.3 Variation Procedure

13.3.1 If the Engineer requests a proposal, prior to instructing a Variation, the Contractor shall respond in writing as soon as practicable, either by giving reasons why he cannot comply (if this is the case) or by submitting:

a) a description of the proposed work to be performed and a programme for its execution,
b) the Contractor's proposal for any necessary modifications to the programme according to Sub-
Clause 8.3 [Programme] and to the Time for Completion, and
c) the Contractor's proposal for evaluation of the Variation.

13.3.2 The Engineer shall, as soon as practicable after receiving such proposal (under Sub-Clause 13.2 [Value Engineering] or otherwise), respond with approval, disapproval or comments. The Contractor shall not delay any work whilst awaiting a response.

13.3.3 Each instruction to execute a Variation, with any requirements for the recording of Costs, shall be issued by the Engineer to the Contractor, who shall acknowledge receipt.

Each Variation shall be evaluated in accordance with Clause 12 [Measurement and Evaluation], unless the Engineer instructs or approves otherwise in accordance with this Clause.

13.4 Payment in Applicable Currencies

If the Contract provides for payment of the Contract Price in more than one currency, then whenever an adjustment is agreed, approved or determined as stated above, the amount payable in each of the applicable currencies shall be specified. For this purpose, reference shall be made to the actual or expected currency proportions of the Cost of the varied work, and to the proportions of various currencies specified for payment of the Contract Price.

13.5 Provisional Sums

13.5.1 Each Provisional Sum shall only be used, in whole or in part, in accordance with the Engineer's instructions, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly. The total sum paid to the Contractor shall include only such amounts, for the work, supplies or services to which the Provisional Sum relates, as the Engineer shall have instructed. For

each Provisional Sum, the Engineer may instruct:

a) Work to be executed (including Plant, Materials or services to be supplied) by the Contractor and valued under Sub-Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure]; and/or

b) Plant, Materials or services to be purchased by the Contractor, from a nominated Subcontractor (as defined in Clause 5 [Nominated Subcontractors]) or otherwise; and for which there shall be included in the Contract Price:

   i) The actual amounts paid (or due to be paid) by the Contractor, and

   ii) A sum for overhead charges and profit, calculated as a percentage of these actual amounts by applying the relevant percentage rate (if any) stated in the appropriate Schedule.

   iii) If there is no such rate, the percentage rate stated in the **SCC** shall be applied.

13.5.2 The Contractor shall, when required by the Engineer, produce quotations, invoices, vouchers and accounts or receipts in substantiation.

13.6Daywork

13.6.1 For work of a minor or incidental nature, the Engineer may instruct that a Variation shall be executed on a daywork basis. The work shall then be valued in accordance with the Daywork Schedule included in the Contract, and the following procedure shall apply. If a Daywork Schedule is not included in the Contract, this Sub-Clauses hall nota pply.

Before ordering Goods for the work, the Contractor shall submit quotations to the Engineer. When applying for payment, the Contractor shall submit invoices, vouchers and accounts or receipts for any Goods.

13.6.2 Except for any items for which the Daywork Schedule specifies that payment is not due, the Contractor shall deliver each day to the Engineer accurate statements in duplicate which shall include the following details of the resources used in executing the previous day's work:

a) The names, occupations and time of Contractor's Personnel,

b) The identification, type and time of Contractor's Equipment and Temporary Works, and

c) The quantities and types of Plant and Materials used.

13.6.3 One copy of each statement will, if correct, or when agreed, be signed by the Engineer and returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall then submit priced statements of these resources to the Engineer, prior to their inclusion in the next Statement under Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates].

13.7 Adjustments for Changes in Legislation

13.7.1 The Contract Price shall be adjusted to take account of any increase or decrease in Cost resulting from a change in the Laws of the Country (including the introduction of new Laws and the repeal or modification of existing Laws) or in the judicial or official governmental interpretation of such Laws, made after the Base Date, which affect the Contractor in the performance of obligations under the Contract.

13.7.2 If the Contract or suffers (or will suffer) delay and/or incurs (or will incur) additional Cost as a result of these changes in the Laws or in such interpretations, made after the Base Date, the Contractors hall give notice to the Engineer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

a) An extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and

b) Payment of any such Cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

After receiving this notice, the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

13.7.3 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time if the relevant delay has already been taken into account in the determination of a previous extension of time and such Cost shall not be separately paid if the same shall already have been taken into account inthe index ing of any inputs to the table of adjustment data in accordance with the provisions of Sub-Clause 13.8 [Adjustments for Changes in Cost].

13.8 Adjustments for Changes in Cost

13.8.1 In this Sub-Clause, "table of adjustment data" means the completed table of adjustment data for local and foreign currencies included in the Schedules. If there is no such table of adjustment data, this Sub- Clause shall not apply.

13.8.2 If this Sub-Clause applies, the amounts payable to the Contractor shall be adjusted for rises or falls in the cost of labor, Goods and other inputs to the Works, by the addition or deduction of the amounts determined by the formulae prescribed in this Sub-Clause. To the extent that full compensation for any rise or fall in Costs is not covered by the provisions of this or other Clauses, the Accepted Contract Amount shall be deemed to have included amounts to cover the contingency of other rises and falls in costs.

13.8.3 The adjustment to be applied to the amount otherwise payable to the Contractor, as valued in accordance with the appropriate Schedule and certified in Payment Certificates, shall be determined from formulae for each of the currencies in which the Contract Price is payable. No adjustment is to be applied to work valued on the basis of Cost or current prices. The formulae shall be of the following general type:

$$Pn = a + b\,Ln/Lo + c\,En/Eo + d\,Mn/Mo + \ldots\ldots$$ where:

"Pn" is the adjustment multiplier to be applied to the estimated contract value in the relevant currency of the work carried out in period "n", this period being a month unless otherwise stated in the **SCC**;

"a" is a fixed coefficient, stated in the relevant table of adjustment data, representing the non-adjustable portion in contractual payments;

"b", "c", "d", … are coefficients representing the estimated proportion of each cost element related to the execution of the Works, as stated in the relevant table of adjustment data; such tabulated cost elements may be indicative of resources such as labor, equipment and materials;

"Ln", "En", "Mn", … are the current cost indices or reference prices for period "n", expressed in the relevant currency of payment, each of which is applicable to the relevant tabulated cost element on the date 49 days prior to the last day of the period (to which the particular Payment Certificate relates); and

"Lo", "Eo", "Mo" … are the base cost indices or reference prices, expressed in the relevant currency of payment, each of which is applicable to the relevant tabulated cost element on the Base Date.

13.8.4 The cost indices or reference prices stated in the table of adjustment data shall be used. If their source is in doubt, it shall be determined by the Engineer. For this purpose, reference shall be made to the values of the indices at stated dates (quoted in the fourth and fifth columns respectively of the table) for the purposes of clarification of the source; although these dates (and thus these values) may not correspond to the base cost indices.

13.8.5 In cases where the "currency of index" is not the relevant currency of payment, each index shall be converted into the relevant currency of payment at the selling rate, established by the central Procuring Entity of the Country, of this relevant currency on the above date for which the index is required to be applicable.

13.8.6 Until such time as each current cost index is available, the Engineer shall determine a provisional index for the issue of Interim Payment Certificates. When a current cost index is available, the adjustment shall be recalculated accordingly.

13.8.7 If the Contractor fails to complete the Works within the Time for Completion, adjustment of prices thereafter shall be made using either (i) each index or price applicable on the date 49 days prior to the expiry of the Time for Completion of the Works, or (ii) the current index or price, which ever is more favorable to the Procuring Entity.

13.8.8 The weightings (coefficients) for each of the factors of cost stated in the table(s) of adjustment data shall only be adjusted if they have been rendered unreasonable, unbalanced or inapplicable, as a result of Variations.

14. CONTRACT PRICE AND PAYMENT

14.1 The Contract Price

14.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Particular Conditions:

a) the Contract Price shall be agreed or determined under Sub-Clause 12.3 [Evaluation] and be subject to adjustments in accordance with the Contract;
b) the Contractor shall pay all taxes, duties and fees required to be paid by him under the Contract, and the Contract Price shall not be adjusted for any of these costs except as stated in Sub-Clause 13.7 [Adjustments for Changes in Legislation];
c) any quantities which may be set out in the Bills of Quantities or other Schedule are estimated quantities and are not to be taken as the actual and correct quantities:
   i) of the Works which the Contractor is required to execute, or
   ii) for the purposes of Clause 12 [Measurement and Evaluation]; and
d) the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, within 30 days after the Commencement Date, a proposed breakdown of each lumpsum price in the Schedules.

14.1.2 The Engineer may take account of the breakdown when preparing Payment Certificates, but shall not be bound by it.

14.1.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (b), Contractor's Equipment, including essential spare parts there for, imported by the Contractor for the sole purpose of executing the Contract shall be exempt from the payment of import duties and taxes upon importation.

14.2 Advance Payment

14.2.1 The Procuring Entity shall make an advance payment, as an interest- free loan for mobilization and cashflow support, when the Contractor submits a guarantee in accordance with this Sub-Clause. The total advance payment, the number and timing of instalments (if more than one), and the applicable currencies and proportions, shall be as stated in the **SCC**. Unless and until the Procuring Entity receives this guarantee, or if the total advance payment is not stated in the **SCC**, this Sub-Clause shall not apply.

14.2.2 The Engineer shall deliver to the Procuring Entity and to the Contractor an Interim Payment Certificate for the advance payment or its first instalment after receiving a Statement (under Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates]) and after the Procuring Entity receives (i) the Performance Security in accordance with Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security] and (ii) a guarantee in amounts and currencies equal to the advance payment. This guarantee shall be issued by a reputable Procuring Entity or financial institution selected by the Contractor and shall be in the form annexed to the Particular Conditions or in another form approved by the Procuring Entity.

14.2.3 The Contractor shall ensure that the guarantee is valid and enforceable until the advance payment has been repaid, but its amount shall be progressively reduced by the amount repaid by the Contractor as indicated in the Payment Certificates. If the terms of the guarantee specify its expiry date, and the advance payment has not been repaid by the

date 30 days prior to the expiry date, the Contractor shall extend the validity of the guarantee until the advance payment has been repaid.

14.2.4 Unless stated otherwise in the SCC, the advance payment shall be repaid through percentage deductions from the interim payments determined by the Engineer in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.6 [Issue of Interim Payment Certificates], as follows:

a) Deductions shall commence in the next interim Payment Certificate following that in which the total of all certified interim payments (excluding the advance payment and deductions and repayments of retention) exceeds 30 percent (30%) of the Accepted Contract Amount less Provisional Sums; and
b) Deductions shall be made at the amortization rate stated in the **SCC** of the amount of each Interim Payment Certificate (excluding the advance payment and deductions for its repayments as well as deductions for retention money) in the currencies and proportions of the advance payment until such time as the advance payment has been repaid; provided that the advance payment shall be completely repaid prior to the time when 90 percent (90%) of the Accepted Contract Amount less Provisional Sums has been certified for payment.

14.2.5 If the advance payment has not been repaid prior to the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works or prior to termination under Clause 15 [Termination by Procuring Entity], Clause 16 [Suspension and Termination by Contractor] or Clause 19 [Force Majeure] (as the case may be), the whole of the balance then outstanding shall immediately become due and in case of termination under Clause 15 [Termination by Procuring Entity], except for Sub-Clause 15.5 [Procuring Entity's Entitlement to Termination for Convenience], payable by the Contractor to the Procuring Entity.

14.3 Application for Interim Payment Certificates

14.3.1 The Contractor shall submit a Statement in six copies to the Engineer after the end of each month, in a form approved by the Engineer, showing in detail the amounts to which the Contractor considers itself to been titled, together with supporting documents which shall include the report on the progress during this month in accordance with Sub-Clause 4.21 [Progress Reports].

14.3.2 The Statement shall include the following items, as applicable, which shall be expressed in the various currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, in the sequence listed:

a) the estimated contract value of the Works executed and the Contractor's Documents produced up to the end of the month (including Variations but excluding items described in sub-paragraphs (b) to (g) below);
b) any amounts to be added and deducted for changes in legislation and changes in cost, in accordance with Sub-Clause 13.7 [Adjustments for Changes in Legislation] and Sub-Clause 13.8 [Adjustments for Changes in Cost];
c) any amount to be deducted for retention, calculated by applying the percentage of retention stated in the **SCC** to the total of the above amounts, until the amount so retained by the Procuring Entity reaches the limit of Retention Money (if any) stated in the **SCC**;
d) any amounts to be added for the advance payment and (if more than one instalment) and to be deducted for its repayments in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.2 [Advance Payment];
e) any amounts to be added and deducted for Plant and Materials in accordance with Sub-Clause14.5[Plant and Materials intended for the Works];
f) any other additions or deductions which may have become due under the Contract or otherwise, including those under Clause 20 [Claims, Disputes and Arbitration]; and
g) the deduction of amounts certified in all previous Payment Certificates.

14.3.3 Where the contract price is different from the corrected tender price, in order to ensure the contractor is not paid less or more relative to the contract price (*which would be the tender price*), payment valuation certificates and variation orders on omissions and

additions valued based on rates in the Bill of Quantities or schedule of rates in the Tender, will be adjusted by a plus or minus percentage. The percentage already worked out during tender evaluation is worked out as follows: *(corrected tender price–tender price)/tender priceX100*.

14.4 Schedule of Payments

14.4.1 If the Contract includes a schedule of payments specifying the instalments in which the Contract Price will be paid, then unless otherwise stated in this schedule:

a) The instalments quoted in this schedule of payments shall be the estimated contract values for the purposes of sub-paragraph (a) of Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates];
b) Sub-Clause14.5[Plantand Materials intended for the Works] shall not apply; and
c) If these instalments are not defined by reference to the actual progress achieved in executing the Works, and if actual progress is found to be less or more than that on which this schedule of payments was based, then the Engineer may proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine revised instalments, which shall take account of the extent to which progress is less or more than that on which the instalments were previously based.

14.4.2 If the Contract does not include a schedule of payments, the Contractor shall submit non-binding estimates of the payments which he expects to become due during each quarterly period. The first estimate shall be submitted within 42 days after the Commencement Date. Revised estimates shall be submitted at quarterly intervals, until the Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for the Works.

14.5 Plant and Materials intended for the Works *(see SCC for lists)*

14.5.1 If this Sub-Clause applies, Interim Payment Certificates shall include, under sub-paragraph (e) of Sub-Clause 14.3, (i) an amount for Plant and Materials which have been sent to the Site for incorporation in the Permanent Works, and (ii) a reduction when the contract value of such Plant and Materials is included as part of the Permanent Works under sub-paragraph (a) of Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates].

14.5.2 If the lists referred to in sub-paragraphs (b) (i) or (c) (i) below are not included in the Schedules, this Sub-Clause shall not apply. The Engineer shall determine and certify each addition if the following conditions are satisfied:

a) The Contractor has:
   i) Kept satisfactory records (including the orders, receipts, Costs and use of Plant and Materials) which are available for inspection, and
   ii) Submitted a statement of the Cost of acquiring and delivering the Plant and Materials to the Site, supported by satisfactory evidence; and either:
b) The relevant Plant and Materials:
   i) Are those listed in the Schedules for payment when shipped,
   ii) Have been shipped to the Country, enroute to the Site, in accordance with the Contract; and
   iii) are described in a clean shipped bill of lading or other evidence of shipment, which has been submitted to the Engineer together with evidence of payment of freight and insurance, any other documents reasonably required, and an Procuring Entity guarantee in a form and issued by an entity approved by the Procuring Entity in amounts and currencies equal to the amount due under this Sub- Clause: this guarantee may be in a similar form to the form referred to in Sub-Clause 14.2[Advance Payment] and shall be valid until the Plant and Materials are properly stored on Site and protected against loss, damage or deterioration;
c) the relevant Plant and Materials:

i) are those listed in the Schedules for payment when delivered to the Site, and

ii) have been delivered to and are properly stored on the Site, are protected against loss, damage or deterioration, and appear to be in accordance with the Contract.

14.5.3 The additional amount to be certified shall be the equivalent of eighty percent (80%) of the Engineer's determination of the cost of the Plant and Materials (including delivery to Site), taking account of the documents mentioned in this Sub-Clause and of the contract value of the Plant and Materials.

14.5.4 The currencies for this additional amount shall be the same as those in which payment will become due when the contract value is included under sub-paragraph (a) of Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates]. At that time, the Payment Certificate shall include the applicable reduction which shall be equivalent to, and in the same currencies and proportions as, this additional amount for the relevant Plant and Materials.

14.6Issue of Interim Payment Certificates

14.6.1 No amount will be certified or paid until the Procuring Entity has received and approved the Performance Security. Thereafter, the Engineer shall, within 30 days after receiving a Statement and supporting documents, deliver to the Procuring Entity and to the Contractor an Interim Payment Certificate which shall state the amount which the Engineer fairly determines to be due, with all supporting particulars for any reduction or withholding made

However, prior to issuing the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works, the Engineer shall not be bound to issue an Interim Payment Certificate in an amount which would (after retention and other deductions) be less than the minimum amount of Interim Payment Certificates (if any) stated in the **SCC**. In this event, the Engineer shall give notice to the Contractor accordingly.

14.6.2 An Interim Payment Certificate shall not be withheld for any other reason, although:

a) if anything supplied or work done by the Contractor is not in accordance with the Contract, the cost of rectification or replacement may bewithheld until rectification or replacement has been completed; and/or

b) if the Contractor was or is failing to perform any work or obligation in accordance with the Contract, and had been so notified by the Engineer, the value of this work or obligation may be withheld until the work or obligation has been performed.

14.6.3 The Engineer may in any Payment Certificate make any correction or modification that should properly be made to any previous Payment Certificate. A Payment Certificate shall not be deemed to indicate the Engineer's acceptance, approval, consent or satisfaction.

14.7Payment

14.7.1 The Procuring Entity shall pay to the Contractor:

a) The first instalment of the advance payment within 42 days after issuing the Letter of Acceptance or within 21 days after receiving the documents in accordance with Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security] and Sub-Clause 14.2 [Advance Payment], whichever is later;

b) the amount certified in each Interim Payment Certificate within 56 days after the Engineer receives the Statement and supporting documents; or, at a time when the Procuring Entity's loan or credit (from which part of the payments to the Contractor is being made) is suspended, the amount shown on any statement submitted by the Contractor within 14 days after such statement is submitted, any discrepancy being rectified in the next payment to the Contractor; and

c) the amount certified in the Final Payment Certificate within 56 days after the Procuring Entity receives this Payment Certificate; or, at a time when the Procuring Entity's loan or credit (from which part of the payments to the Contractor is being made) is suspended, the undisputed amount shown in the Final Statement within 56 days after the date of

notification of the suspension in accordance with Sub-Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor].

14.7.2 Payment of the amount due in each currency shall be made in to the Procuring Entity account, nominated by the Contractor, in the payment country (for this currency) specified in the Contract.

14.8 Delayed Payment

14.8.1 If the Contractor does not receive payment in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.7 [Payment], the Contractor shall be entitled to receive financing charges compounded monthly on the amount unpaid during the period of delay. This period shall be deemed to commence on the date for payment specified in Sub-Clause 14.7 [Payment], irrespective (in the case of its sub-paragraph (b)) of the date on which any Interim Payment Certificate is issued.

14.8.2 Unless otherwise stated in the Particular Conditions, these financing charges shall be calculated at the annual rate of three percentage points above the discount rate of the central Procuring Entity in the country of the currency of payment, or if not available, the inter-Procuring Entity offered rate, and shall be paid in such currency.

The Contractor shall be entitled to this payment without formal notice or certification, and without prejudice to any other right or remedy.

14.9 Payment of Retention Money

14.9.1 When the Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for the Works, the first half of the Retention Money shall be certified by the Engineer for payment to the Contractor. If a Taking-Over Certificate is issued for a Section or part of the Works, a proportion of the Retention Money shall be certified and paid. This proportion shall be half (50%) of the proportion calculated by dividing the estimated contract value of the Section or part, by the estimated final Contract Price.

14.9.2 Promptly after the latest of the expiry dates of the Defects Notification Periods, the outstanding balance of the Retention Money shall be certified by the Engineer for payment to the Contractor. If a Taking-Over Certificate was issued for a Section, a proportion of the second half of the Retention Money shall be certified and paid promptly after the expiry date of the Defects Notification Period for the Section. This proportion shall be half (50%) of the proportion calculated by dividing the estimated contract value of the Section by the estimated final Contract Price.

14.9.3 However, if any work remains to be executed under Clause 11 [Defects Liability], the Engineer shall be entitled to withhold certification of the estimated cost of this work until it has been executed.

14.9.4 When calculating these proportions, no account shall be taken of any adjustments under Sub-Clause 13.7 [Adjustments for Changes in Legislation] and Sub-Clause 13.8 [Adjustments for Changes in Cost].

14.9.5 Unless otherwise stated in the Particular Conditions, when the Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for the Works and the first half of the Retention Money has been certified for payment by the Engineer, the Contractor shall be entitled to substitute a guarantee, in the form annexed to the Particular Conditions or in another form approved by the Procuring Entity and issued by a reputable Procuring Entity or financial institution selected by the Contractor, for the second half of the Retention Money. The Contractor shall ensure that the guarantee is in the amounts and currencies of the second half of the Retention Money and is valid and enforceable until the Contract or has executed and completed the Works and remedied any defects, as specified for the Performance Security in Sub-Clause 4.2. On receipt by the Procuring Entity of the required guarantee, the Engineer shall certify and the Procuring Entity shall pay the second half of the Retention Money. The release of the second half of the Retention Money against a guarantee shall then be in lieu of the release under the second paragraph of this Sub-Clause. The Procuring Entity shall return the guarantee to the Contractor within 21 days after

receiving a copy of the Performance Certificate.

14.9.6 If the Performance Security required under Sub-Clause 4.2 is in the form of a demand guarantee, and the amount guaranteed under it when the Taking-Over Certificate is issued is more than half of the Retention Money, then the Retention Money guarantee will not be required. If the amount guaranteed under the Performance Security when the Taking-Over Certificate isissued is less than half of the Retention Money, the Retention Money guarantee will only be required for the difference between half of the Retention Money and the amount guaranteed under the Performance Security.

14.10 Statement at Completion

Within 84 days after receiving the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer six copies of a Statement at completion with supporting documents, in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates], showing:

a) the value of all work done in accordance with the Contract up to the date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works,
b) any further sums which the Contractor considers to be due, and
c) an estimate of any other amounts which the Contractor considers will become due to him under the Contract. Estimated amounts shall be shown separately in this Statement at completion.

The Engineer shall then certify in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.6 [Issue of Interim Payment Certificates].

14.11 Application for Final Payment Certificate

14.11.1 Within 56 days after receiving the Performance Certificate, the Contractor shall submit, to the Engineer, six copies of a draft final statement with supporting documents showing in detail in a form approved by the Engineer:

a) The value of all work done in accordance with the Contract, and
b) Any further sums which the Contractor considers to be due to him under the Contractor otherwise.

14.11.2 If the Engineer disagrees with or cannot verify any part of the draft final statement, the Contractor shall submit such further information as the Engineer may reasonably require within 30 days from receipt of said draft and shall make such changes in the draft as may be agreed between them. The Contractor shall then prepare and submit to the Engineer the final statement as agreed. This agreed statement is referred to in these Conditions as the "Final Statement".

14.11.3 However, if, following discussions between the Engineer and the Contractor and any changes to the draft final statement which are agreed, it becomes evident that a dispute exists, the Engineer shall deliver to the Procuring Entity (with a copy to the Contractor) an Interim Payment Certificate for the agreed parts of the draft final statement. Thereafter, if the dispute is finally resolved under Sub-Clause 20.4 [Obtaining Dispute Board's Decision] or Sub-Clause 20.5 [Amicable Settlement], the Contractor shall then prepare and submit to the Procuring Entity (with a copy to the Engineer) a Final Statement.

14.12Discharge

When submitting the Final Statement, the Contractor shall submit a discharge which confirms that the total of the Final Statement represents full and final settlement of all moneys due to the Contractor under or in connection with the Contract. This discharge may state that it becomes effective when the Contractor has received the Performance Security and the outstanding balance of this total, in which event the discharge shall be effective on such date.

14.13 Issue of Final Payment Certificate

14.13.1 Within 30 days after receiving the Final Statement and discharge in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.11 [Application for Final Payment Certificate] and Sub-Clause 14.12 [Discharge], the Engineer shall deliver, to the Procuring Entity and to the Contractor, the Final Payment Certificate which shall state:

(a) The amount which he fairly determines is finally due, and
(b) After giving credit to the Procuring Entity for all amounts previously paid by the Procuring Entity and for all sums to which the Procuring Entity is entitled, the balance (if any) due from the Procuring Entity to the Contractor or from the Contractor to the Procuring Entity, as the case may be.

14.13.1 If the Contractor has not applied for a Final Payment Certificate in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.11 [Application for Final Payment Certificate] and Sub-Clause 14.12 [Discharge], the Engineer shall request the Contractor to do so. If the Contractor fails to submit an application within a period of 30 days, the Engineer shall issue the Final Payment Certificate for such amount as he fairly determines to be due.

14.14 Cessation of Procuring Entity's Liability

14.14.1 The Procuring Entity shall not be liable to the Contractor for any matter or thing under or in connection with the Contract or execution of the Works, except to the extent that the Contractor shall have included an amount expressly for it:

a) In the Final Statement and also
b) (Except for matters or things arising after the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works) in the Statement at completion described in Sub-Clause 14.10[Statement at Completion].

14.14.2 However, this Sub-Clause shall not limit the Procuring Entity's liability under his indemnification obligations, or the Procuring Entity's liability in any case of fraud, deliberate default or reckless misconduct by the Procuring Entity.

14.15 Currencies of Payment

The Contract Price shall be paid in the currency or currencies named in the Schedule of Payment Currencies. If more than one currency is so named, payments shall be made as follows:

a) If the Accepted Contract Amount was expressed in Local Currency only:
   (i) The proportions or amounts of the Local and Foreign Currencies, and the fixed rates of exchange to be used for calculating the payments, shall be as stated in the Schedule of Payment Currencies, except as otherwise agreed by both Parties;
   ii) payments and deductions under Sub-Clause 13.5 [Provisional Sums] and Sub-Clause 13.7 [Adjustments for Changes in Legislation] shall be made in the applicable currencies and proportions; and
   iii) other payments and deductions under sub-paragraphs (a) to (d) of Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payment Certificates] shall be made in the currencies and proportions specified in sub- paragraph (a) (i) above;

b) payment of the damages specified in the **SCC**, shall be made in the currencies and proportions specified in the Schedule of Payment Currencies;
c) other payments to the Procuring Entity by the Contractor shall be made in the currency in which the sum was expended by the Procuring Entity, or in such currency as may be agreed by both Parties;
d) if any amount payable by the Contractor to the Procuring Entity in a particular currency exceeds the sum payable by the Procuring Entity to the Contractor in that currency, the Procuring Entity may recover the balance of this amount from the sums otherwise payable to the Contractor in other currencies; and
e) if no rates of exchange are stated in the Schedule of Payment Currencies, they shall be those prevailing on the Base Date and determined by the central Procuring Entity of the Country.

15. TERMINATION BY PROCURING ENTITY

15.1 Notice to Correct

If the Contractor fails to carry out any obligation under the Contract, the Engineer may by notice require the Contractor to make good the failure and to remedy it within a specified reasonable time.

15.2 Termination by Procuring Entity

15.2.1 The Procuring Entity shall be entitled to terminate the Contract if the Contractor:

a) fails to comply with Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security] or with a notice under Sub-Clause 15.1 [Notice to Correct],

b) abandons the Works or otherwise plainly demonstrates the intention not to continue performance of his obligations under the Contract,

c) without reasonable excuse fails:
   (i) to proceed with the Works in accordance with Clause 8 [Commencement, Delays and Suspension], or
   ii) to comply with a notice issued under Sub-Clause 7.5 [Rejection] or Sub- Clause 7.6 [Remedial Work], within 30 days after receiving it,

d) subcontracts the whole of the Works or as signs the Contract without the required agreement,

e) becomes bankrupt or insolvent, goes into liquidation, has a receiving or administration order made against him, compounds with his creditors, or carries on business under a receiver, trustee or manager for the benefit of his creditors, or if any act is done or event occurs which (under applicable Laws) has a similar effect to any of these acts or events, or

f) gives or offers to give (directly or indirectly) to any person any bribe, gift, gratuity, commission or other thing of value, as an inducement or reward:
   i) for doing or forbearing to do any action in relation to the Contract, or
   ii) for showing or for bearing to show favor or disfavor to any person in relation to the Contract, or if any of the Contractor's Personnel, agents or Subcontractors gives or offers to give (directly or indirectly) to any person any such inducement or reward as is described in this sub-paragraph (f). However, lawful inducements and rewards to Contractor's Personnel shall not entitle termination, or

g) based on reasonable evidence, has engaged in Fraud and Corruption as defined in paragraph 2.2 of the Appendix B to these General Conditions, in competing for or in executing the Contract.

15.2.2 In any of these events or circumstances, the Procuring Entity may, upon giving 14 days' notice to the Contractor, terminate the Contract and expel the Contractor from the Site. However, in the case of sub- paragraph (e) or (f) or (g), the Procuring Entity may by notice terminate the Contract immediately.

15.2.3 The Procuring Entity's election to terminate the Contract shall not prejudice any other rights of the Procuring Entity, under the Contract or otherwise.

The Contractor shall then leave the Site and deliver any required Goods, all Contractor's Documents, and other design documents made by or for him, to the Engineer. However, the Contractor shall use his lowest efforts to comply immediately with any reasonable instructions included in the notice (i) for the assignment of any subcontract, and (ii) for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works.

After termination, the Procuring Entity may complete the Works and/or arrange for any other entities to do so. The Procuring Entity and these entities may then use any Goods,

Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by or on behalf of the Contractor.

The Procuring Entity shall then give notice that the Contractor's Equipment and Temporary Works will be released to the Contractor at or near the Site. The Contractor shall promptly arrange their removal, at the risk and cost of the Contractor. However, if by this time the Contractor has failed to make a payment due to the Procuring Entity, these items may be sold by the Procuring Entity in order to recover this payment. Any balance of the proceeds shall then be paid to the Contractor.

15.3 Valuation at Date of Termination

As soon as practicable after a notice of termination under Sub-Clause 15.2 [Termination by Procuring Entity] has taken effect, the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine the value of the Works, Goods and Contractor's Documents, and any other sums due to the Contractor for work executed in accordance with the Contract.

15.4 Payment after Termination

After a notice of termination under Sub-Clause 15.2 [Termination by Procuring Entity] has taken effect, the Procuring Entity may:

a) Proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims],
b) Withhold further payments to the Contractor until the costs of execution, completion and remedying of any defects, damages for delay in completion (if any), and all other costs incurred by the Procuring Entity, have been established, and/or
c) Recover from the Contractor any losses and damages incurred by the Procuring Entity and any extra costs of completing the Works, after allowing for any sum due to the Contractor under Sub-Clause 15.3 [Valuation at Date of Termination]. After recovering any such losses, damages and extra costs, the Procuring Entity shall pay any balance to the Contractor.

15.5 Procuring Entity's Entitlement to Termination for Convenience

15.5.1 The Procuring Entity shall be entitled to terminate the Contract, at any time for the Procuring Entity's convenience, by giving notice of such termination to the Contractor. The termination shall take effect 30 days after the later of the dates on which the Contractor receives this notice or the Procuring Entity returns the Performance Security. The Procuring Entity shall not terminate the Contract under this Sub-Clause in order to execute the Works itself or to arrange for the Works to be executed by another contractor or to avoid a termination of the Contract by the Contractor under Clause 16.2[Termination by Contractor].

15.5.2 After this termination, the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 16.3 [Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment] and shall be paid in accordance with Sub-Clause 16.4 [Payment on Termination].

15.6 Fraud and Corruption

The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the national law and regulations against corruption. All available sanctions will apply where corruption is detected.

16. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION BY CONTRACTOR

16.1 Contractor's Entitlement to Suspend Work

16.1.1 If the Engineer fails to certify in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.6 [Issue of Interim Payment Certificates] or the Procuring Entity fails to comply with Sub-Clause 2.4 [Procuring Entity's Financial Arrangements] or Sub- Clause 14.7 [Payment], the Contractor may, after giving not less than 21days' notice to the Procuring Entity, suspend work (or reduce the rate of work) unless and until the Contractor has received the

Payment Certificate, reasonable evidence or payment, as the case may be and as described in the notice.

16.1.2 Not withstanding the above, if the Procuring Entity has suspended disbursements under the loan or credit from which payments to the Contractor are being made, in whole or in part, for the execution of the Works, and no alternative funds are available as provided for in Sub-Clause 2.4 [Procuring Entity's Financial Arrangements], the Contractor may by notice suspend work or reduce the rate of work at any time, but not less than 7 days after the Procuring Entity having received the suspension notification from the Procuring Entity.

16.1.3 The Contractor's action shall not prejudice his entitlements to financing charges under Sub-Clause 14.8 [Delayed Payment] and to termination under Sub-Clause 16.2[Termination by Contractor].

16.1.4 If the Contractor subsequently receives such Payment Certificate, evidence or payment (as described in the relevant Sub-Clause and in the above notice) before giving a notice of termination, the Contractor shall resume normal working as soon as is reasonably practicable.

16.1.5 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost as a result of suspending work (or reducing the rate of work) in accordance with this Sub-Clause, the Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
b) payment of any such Cost-plus profit, which shall be included in the Contract Price.

16.1.6 After receiving this notice, the Engineers Hall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

16.2 Termination by Contractor

16.2.1 The Contractor shall be entitled to terminate the Contract if:

a) the Contractor does not receive the reasonable evidence within 42 days after giving notice under Sub- Clause 16.1 [Contractor's Entitlement to Suspend Work] in respect of a failure to comply with Sub-Clause 2.4 [Procuring Entity's Financial Arrangements],
b) the Engineer fails, within 56 days after receiving a Statement and supporting documents, to issue the relevant Payment Certificate,
c) the Contractor does not receive the amount due under an Interim Payment Certificate within 42 days after the expiry of the time stated in Sub-Clause 14.7 [Payment] within which payment is to be made (except for deductions in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims]),
d) the Procuring Entity substantially fails to perform his obligations under the Contract in such manner as to materially and adversely affect the economic balance of the Contract and/or the ability of the Contractor to perform the Contract,
e) the Procuring Entity fails to comply with Sub-Clause 1.6 [Contract Agreement] or Sub-Clause 1.7 [Assignment],
f) a prolonged suspension affects the whole of the Works as described in Sub-Clause 8.11 [Prolonged Suspension], or
g) the Procuring Entity becomes bankrupt or insolvent, goes into liquidation, has a receiving or administration order made against him, compounds with his creditors, or carries on business under a receiver, trustee or manager for the benefit of his creditors, or if any act is done or event occurs which (under applicable Laws) has a similar effect to any of these acts or events.
h) The Contractor does not receive the Engineer's instruction recording the agreement of both Parties on the fulfilment of the conditions for the Commencement of Works under Sub-Clause 8.1 [Commencement of Works.

16.2.2 In any of these events or circumstances, the Contractor may, upon giving 14 days' notice to the Procuring Entity, terminate the Contract. However, in the case of sub-paragraph (f) or (g), the Contractor may by notice terminate the Contract immediately.

16.2.3 In the event the Procuring Entity suspends the loan or credit from which part or whole of the payments to the Contractor are being made, if the Contractor has not received the sums due to him upon expiration of the14 days referred to in Sub-Clause 14.7 [Payment] for payments under Interim Payment Certificates, the Contractor may, without prejudice to the Contractor's entitlement to financing charges under Sub-Clause14.8 [Delayed Payment], take one of the following actions, namely (i) suspend work or reduce the rate of work under Sub-Clause 16.1 above, or (ii) terminate the Contract by giving notice to the Procuring Entity, with a copy to the Engineer, such termination to take effect 14 days after the giving of the notice.

The Contractor's election to terminate the Contract shall not prejudice any other rights of the Contractor, under the Contract or otherwise.

16.3 Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment

After a notice of termination under Sub-Clause 15.5 [Procuring Entity's Entitlement to Termination for Convenience], Sub-Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor] or Sub-Clause 19.6 [Optional Termination, Payment and Release] has taken effect, the Contractor shall promptly:

a) Cease all further work, except for such work as may have been instructed by the Engineer for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works,
b) Handover Contractor's Documents, Plant, Materials and other work, for which the Contractor has received payment, and
c) Remove all other Goods from the Site, except as necessary for safety, and leave the Site.

16.4 Payment on Termination

After a notice of termination under Sub-Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor] has taken effect, the Procuring Entity shall promptly:

a) Return the Performance Security to the Contractor,
b) Pay the Contractor in accordance with Sub-Clause 19.6 [Optional Termination, Payment and Release], and
c) Pay to the Contractor the amount of any loss or damage sustained by the Contractor as a result of this termination.

17.RISK AND RESPONSIBILITY

17.1 Indemnities

17.1.1 The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity's Personnel, and their respective agents, against and from all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) in respect of:

(a) Bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, of any person whatsoever arising out of or in the course of or by reason of the Contractor's design (if any), the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects, unless attributable to any negligence, willful actor breach of the Contract by the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity's Personnel, or any of the irrespective agents, and

(b) Damage to or loss of any property, real or personal (other than the Works), to the extent that such damage or loss arises out of or in the course of or by reason of the Contractor's design (if any), the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects, unless and to the extent that any such damage or loss is attributable to any negligence, willful act or breach of the Contract by the Procuring

Entity, the Procuring Entity's Personnel, the irrespective agents, or any one directly or indirectly employed by any of them.

17.1.2 The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, the Contractor's Personnel, and their respective agents, against and from all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) in respect of (1) bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, which is attributable to any negligence, willful act or breach of the Contract by the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity's Personnel, or any oftheir respective agents, and (2) the matters for which liability may be excluded from insurance cover, as described in sub-paragraphs (d)(i), (ii) and (iii) of Sub-Clause 18.3 [Insurance Against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property].

17.2 Contractor's Care of the Works

17.2.1 The Contractor shall take full responsibility for the care of the Works and Goods from the Commencement Date until the Taking-Over Certificate is issued (or is deemed to be issued under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections]) for the Works, when responsibility for the care of the Works shall pass to the Procuring Entity. If a Taking-Over Certificate is issued (or is so deemed to be issued) for any Section or part of the Works, responsibility for the care of the Section or part shall then pass to the Procuring Entity.

17.2.2 After responsibility has accordingly passed to the Procuring Entity, the Contractor shall take responsibility for the care of any work which is outstanding on the date stated in a Taking-Over Certificate, until this outstanding work has been completed.

17.2.3 If any loss or damage happens to the Works, Goods or Contractor's Documents during the period when the Contractor is responsible for their care, from any cause not listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 [Procuring Entity's Risks], the Contractor shall rectify the loss or damage at the Contractor's risk and cost, so that the Works, Goods and Contractor's Documents conform with the Contract.

17.2.4 The Contractor shall be liable for any loss or damage caused by any actions performed by the Contractor aftera Taking-Over Certificate has been issued. The Contractor shall also be liable for any loss or damage which occurs after a Taking-Over Certificate has been issued and which arose from a previous event for which the Contractor was liable.

17.3 Procuring Entity's Risks

The risks referred to in Sub-Clause 17.4 [Consequences of Procuring Entity's Risks] below, insofar as they directly affect the execution of the Works in the Country, are:

a) war, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies,
b) rebellion, terrorism, sabotage by persons other than the Contractor's Personnel, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power, or civil war, within the Country,
c) riot, commotion or disorder within the Country by persons other than the Contractor's Personnel,
d) munitions of war, explosive materials, ionizing radiation or contamination by radio-activity, within the Country, except as may be attributable to the Contractor's use of such munitions, explosives, radiation or radio-activity,
e) pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial devices traveling at sonic or supersonic speeds,
f) use or occupation by the Procuring Entity of any part of the Permanent Works, except as may be specified in the Contract,
g) design of any part of the Works by the Procuring Entity's Personnel or by others for whom the Procuring Entity is responsible, and
h) any operation of the forces of nature which is Unforeseeable or against which an

experienced contractor could not reasonably have been expected to have taken adequate preventive precautions.

17.4 Consequences of Procuring Entity's Risks

17.4.1 If and to the extent that any of the risks listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 above results in loss or damage to the Works, Goods or Contractor's Documents, the Contractor shall promptly give notice to the Engineer and shall rectify this loss or damage to the extent required by the Engineer.

17.4.2 If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost from rectifying this loss or damage, the Contractor shall give a further notice to the Engineer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1[Contractor's Claims] to:

a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and

b) payment of any such Cost, which shall be included in the Contract Price. In the case of sub-paragraphs (f) and (g) of Sub-Clause 17.3 [Procuring Entity's Risks], Cost plus profit shall be payable.

17.4.3 After receiving this further notice, the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

17.5 Intellectual and Industrial Property Rights

17.5.1 In this Sub-Clause, "infringement" means an infringement (or alleged infringement) of any patent, registered design, copyright, trademark, tradename, trade secret or other intellectual or industrial property right relating to the Works; and "claim" means a claim (or proceedings pursuing a claim) alleging an infringement.

17.5.2 Whenever a Party does not give notice to the other Party of any claim within 30 days of receiving the claim, the first Party shall be deemed to have waived any right to indemnity under this Sub-Clause.

17.5.3 The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold the Contractor harmless against and from any claim alleging an infringement which is or was:

a) An unavoidable result of the Contractor's compliance with the Contract, or

b) A result of any Works being used by the Procuring Entity:

i) For a purpose other than that indicated by, or reasonably to be inferred from, the

ii) Contract, or

iii) In conjunction with anything not supplied by the Contractor, unless such use was disclosed to the Contractor prior to the Base Date or is stated in the Contract.

17.5.4 The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Procuring Entity harmless against and from any other claim which arises out of or in relation to (i) the manufacture, use, sale or import of any Goods, or (ii) any design for which the Contractor is responsible.

17.5.5 If a Party is entitled to be indemnified under this Sub-Clause, the indemnifying Party may (at its cost) conduct negotiations for the settlement of the claim, and any litigation or arbitration which may arise from it. The other Party shall, at the request and cost of the indemnifying Party, assist in contesting the claim. This other Party (and its Personnel) shall not make any admission which might be prejudicial to the indemnifying Party, unless the indemnifying Party failed to take over the conduct of any negotiations, litigation or arbitration upon being requested to do so by such other Party.

17.6 Limitation of Liability

17.6.1 Neither Party shall be liable to the other Party for loss of use of any Works, loss of profit, loss of any contractor for any indirect or consequential loss or damage which may be suffered by the other Party in connection with the Contract, other than as specifically

provided in Sub-Clause 8.7 [Delay Damages]; Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects]; Sub-Clause 15.4 [Payment after Termination]; Sub-Clause 16.4 [Payment on Termination]; Sub-Clause17.1 [Indemnities]; Sub-Clause 17.4 (b) [Consequences of Procuring Entity's Risks] and Sub-Clause 17.5[Intellectual and Industrial Property Rights].

17.6.2 The total liability of the Contractor to the Procuring Entity, under or in connection with the Contract other than under Sub-Clause 4.19 [Electricity, Water and Gas], Sub-Clause 4.20 [Procuring Entity's Equipment and Free- Issue Materials], Sub-Clause 17.1 [Indemnities] and Sub-Clause 17.5 [Intellectual and Industrial Property Rights], shall not exceed the sum resulting from the application of a multiplier (less or greater than one) to the Accepted Contract Amount, as stated in the **SCC**, or (if such multiplier or other sum is not so stated) the Accepted Contract Amount.

17.6.3 This Sub-Clause shall not limit liability in any case of fraud, deliberate default or reckless misconduct by the defaulting Party.

17.7 Use of Procuring Entity's Accommodation/Facilities

17.7.1 The Contractor shall take full responsibility for the care of the Procuring Entity provided accommodation and facilities, if any, as detailed in the Specification, from the respective dates of hand-over to the Contract or until cessation of occupation (where hand-over or cessation of occupation may take place after the date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works).

17.7.2 If any loss or damage happens to any of the above items while the Contractor is responsible for their care arising from any cause whatsoever other than those for which the Procuring Entity is liable, the Contractor shall, at his own cost, rectify the loss or damage to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

18. INSURANCE

18.1 General Requirements for Insurances

18.1.1 In this Clause, "insuring Party" means, for each type of insurance, the Party responsible for effecting and maintaining the insurance specified in the relevant Sub-Clause.

18.1.2 Wherever the Contractor is the insuring Party, each insurance shall be affected with insurers and in terms approved by the Procuring Entity. These terms shall be consistent with any terms agreed by both Parties before the date of the Letter of Acceptance. This agreement of terms shall take precedence over the provisions of this Clause.

18.1.3 Wherever the Procuring Entity is the insuring Party, each insurance shall be effected with insurers and in terms acceptable to the Contractor. These terms shall be consistent with any terms agreed by both Parties before the date of the Letter of Acceptance. This agreement of terms shall take precedence over the provisions of this Clause.

18.1.4 If a policy is required to indemnify joint insured, the cover shall apply separately to each insured as though a separate policy had been issued for each of the joint insured. If a policy indemnifies additional joint insured, namely in addition to the insured specified in this Clause, (i) the Contractor shall act under the policy on behalf of these additional joint insured except that the Procuring Entity shall act for Procuring Entity's Personnel, (ii) additional joint insured shall not be entitled to receive payments directly from the insurer or to have any other direct dealings with the insurer, and (iii) the insuring Party shall require all additional joint insured to comply with the conditions stipulated in the policy.

18.1.5 Each policy insuring against loss or damage shall provide for payments to be made in the currencies required to rectify the loss or damage. Payments received from insurers shall be used for the rectification of the loss or damage.

18.1.6 The relevant insuring Party shall, within the respective periods stated in the **SCC**

(calculated from the Commencement Date), submit to the other Party:

a) Evidence that the insurances described in this Clause have been effected, and

b) Copies of the policies for the insurances described in Sub-Clause 18.2 [Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment] and Sub-Clause 18.3 [Insurance against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property].

18.1.7 When each premium is paid, the insuring Party shall submit evidence of payment to the other Party. Whenever evidence or policies are submitted, the insuring Party shall also give notice to the Engineer.

18.1.8 Each Party shall comply with the conditions stipulated in each of the insurance policies. The insuring Party shall keep the insurers informed of any relevant changes to the execution of the Works and ensure that insurance is maintained in accordance with this Clause.

Neither Party shall make any material alteration to the terms of any insurance without the prior approval of the other Party. If an insurer makes (or attempts to make) any alteration, the Party first notified by the insurer shall promptly give notice to the other Party.

18.1.9 The insuring Party fails to effect and keep in force any of the insurances it is required to effect and maintain under the Contract or fails to provide satisfactory evidence and copies of policies in accordance with this Sub- Clause, the other Party may (at its option and without prejudice to any other right or remedy) effect insurance for the relevant coverage and pay the premiums due. The insuring Party shall pay the amount of these premiums to the other Party, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly.

18.1.10 Nothing in this Clause limits the obligations, liabilities or responsibilities of the Contractor or the Procuring Entity, under the other terms of the Contractor otherwise. Any amounts not insured or not recovered from the insurers shall be borne by the Contractor and/or the Procuring Entity in accordance with these obligations, liabilities or responsibilities. However, if the insuring Party fails to effect and keep in force an insurance which is available and which it is required to effect and maintain under the Contract, and the other Party neither approves the omission nor effects insurance for the coverage relevant to this default, any moneys which should have been recoverable under this insurance shall be paid by the insuring Party.

18.1.11 Payments by one Party to the other Party shall be subject to Sub-Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] or Sub- Clause 20.1[Contractor's Claims], as applicable.

18.1.12 The Contractor shall be entitled to place all insurance relating to the Contract (including, but not limited to the insurance referred to Clause18) with insurers from any eligible source country.

18.2 Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment

18.2.1 The insuring Party shall insure the Works, Plant, Materials and Contractor's Documents for not less than the full reinstatement cost including the costs of demolition, removal of debris and professional fees and profit. This insurance shall be effective from the date by which the evidence is to be submitted under sub-paragraph (a) of Sub-Clause 18.1 [General Requirements for Insurances], until the date of issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works.

18.2.2 The insuring Party shall maintain this insurance to provide cover until the date of issue of the Performance Certificate, for loss or damage for which the Contractor is liable arising from a cause occurring prior to the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate, and for loss or damage caused by the Contractor in the course of any other operations (including those under Clause 11 [Defects Liability]).

18.2.3 The insuring Party shall insure the Contractor's Equipment for not less than the full

replacement value, including delivery to Site. For each item of Contractor's Equipment, the insurance shall be effective while it is being transported to the Site and until it is no longer required as Contractor's Equipment.

18.2.4 Unless otherwise stated in the Particular Conditions, insurances under this Sub-Clause:

a) Shall be affected and maintained by the Contractor as insuring Party,

b) shall be in the joint names of the Parties, who shall be jointly entitled to receive payments from the insurers, payments being held or allocated to the Party actually bearing the costs of rectifying the loss or damage,

c) shall cover all loss and damage from any cause not listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 [Procuring Entity's Risks],

d) shall also cover, to the extent specifically required in the tendering documents of the Contract, loss or damage to a part of the Works which is attributable to the use or occupation by the Procuring Entity of another part of the Works, and loss or damage from the risks listed in sub-paragraphs (c), (g) and (h) of Sub-Clause 17.3 [Procuring Entity's Risks], excluding (in each case) risks which are not insurable at commercially reasonable terms, with deductibles per occurrence of not more than the amount stated in the **SCC**(if an amount is not so stated, this sub-paragraph (d) shall not apply), and

e) may however exclude loss of, damage to, and reinstatement of:

i) a part of the Works which is in a defective condition due to a defect in its design, materials or workmanship (but cover shall include any other parts which are lost or damaged as a direct result of this defective condition and not as described in sub-paragraph (ii) below),

ii) a part of the Works which is lost or damaged in order to reinstate any other part of the Works if this other part is in a defective condition due to a defect in its design, materials or workmanship,

iii) a part of the Works which has been taken over by the Procuring Entity, except to the extent that the Contractor is liable for the loss or damage, and

iv) Goods while they are not in the Country, subject to Sub-Clause 14.5 [Plant and Materials intended for the Works].

18.2.5 If, more than one year after the Base Date, the cover described in sub-paragraph (d) above ceases to be available at commercially reasonable terms, the Contractor shall (as insuring Party) give notice to the Procuring Entity, with supporting particulars. The Procuring Entity shall then (i) be entitled subject to Sub- Clause 2.5 [Procuring Entity's Claims] to payment of an amount equivalent to such commercially reasonable terms as the Contractor should have expected to have paid for such cover, and (ii) be deemed, unless he obtains the cover at commercially reasonable terms, to have approved the omission under Sub-Clause 18.1 [General Requirements for Insurances].

18.3 Insurance against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property

18.3.1 The insuring Party shall insure against each Party's liability for any loss, damage, death or bodily injury which may occur to any physical property (except things insured under Sub-Clause 18.2 [Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment]) or to any person (except persons insured under Sub-Clause 18.4 [Insurance for Contractor's Personnel]), which may arise out of the Contractor's performance of the Contract and occurring before the issue of the Performance Certificate.

18.3.2 This insurance shall be for a limit per occurrence of not less than the amount stated in the **SCC**, with no limit on the number of occurrences. If an amount is not stated in the **SCC**, this Sub-Clause shall not apply. Unless otherwise stated in the Particular Conditions, the insurances specified in this Sub-Clause:

a) Shall be affected and maintained by the Contractor as insuring Party,

b) Shall be in the joint names of the Parties,

c) Shall be extended to cover liability for all loss and damage to the Procuring Entity's

property (except things insured under Sub-Clause 18.2) arising out of the Contractor's performance of the Contract, and

d) May however exclude liability to the extent that it arises from:
   i) The Procuring Entity's right to have the Permanent Works executed on, over, under, in or through any land, and to occupy this land for the Permanent Works,
   ii) damage which is an unavoidable result of the Contractor's obligations to execute the Works and remedy any defects, and
   iii) a cause listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 [Procuring Entity's Risks], except to the extent that cover is available at commercially reasonable terms.

18.4 Insurance for Contractor's Personnel

18.4.1 The Contract or shall affect and maintain insurance against liability for claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) arising from injury, sickness, disease or death of any person employed by the Contractor or any other of the Contractor's Personnel.

18.4.2 The insurance shall cover the Procuring Entity and the Engineer against liability for claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) arising from injury, sickness, disease or death of any person employed by the Contractor or any other of the Contractor's Personnel, except that this insurance may exclude losses and claims to the extent that they arise from any act or neglect of the Procuring Entity or of the Procuring Entity's Personnel.

18.4.3 The insurance shall be maintained in full force and effect during the whole time that these personnel are assisting in the execution of the Works. For a Subcontractor's employees, the insurance may be affected by the Subcontractor, but the Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with this Clause.

19. FORCE MAJEURE

19.1 Definition of Force Majeure

19.1.1 In this Clause, "Force Majeure" means an exceptional event or circumstance:
   a) Which is beyond a Party's control,
   b) Which such Party could not reasonably have provided against before entering into the Contract,
   c) Which, having arisen, such Party could not reasonably have avoided or overcome, and
   d) Which is not substantially attributable to the other Party.

19.1.2 Force Majeure may include, but is not limited to, exceptional events or circumstances of the kind listed below, so long as conditions (a) to (d) above are satisfied:
   i) war, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies,
   ii) rebellion, terrorism, sabotage by persons other than the Contractor's Personnel, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power, or civil war,
   iii) riot, commotion, disorder, strike or lock out by persons other than the Contractor's Personnel,
   iv) munitions of war, explosive materials, ionizing radiation or contamination by radio-activity, except as may be attributable to the Contractor's use of such munitions, explosives, radiation or radio- activity, and
   v) natural catastrophes such as earthquake, hurricane, typhoon or volcanic activity.

19.2 Notice of Force Majeure

19.2.1 If a Party is or will be prevented from performing its substantial obligations under the Contract by Force Majeure, then it shall give notice to the other Party of the event or

circumstances constituting the Force Majeure and shall specify the obligations, the performance of which is or will be prevented. The notice shall be given within 14 days after the Party became aware, or should have become aware, of the relevant event or circumstance constituting Force Majeure.

19.2.2 The Party shall, having given notice, be excused performance of its obligations for so long as such Force Majeure prevents it from performing them.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Clause, Force Majeure shall not apply to obligations of either Party to make payments to the other Party under the Contract.

19.3 Duty to Minimize Delay

Each Party shall at all times use all reasonable endeavors to minimize any delay in the performance of the Contract as a result of Force Majeure. A Party shall give notice to the other Party when it ceases to be affected by the ForceMajeure.

19.4 Consequences of Force Majeure

19.4.1If the Contractor is prevented from performing his substantial obligations under the Contract by Force Majeure of which notice has been given under Sub-Clause 19.2 [Notice of Force Majeure], and suffers delay and/or incurs Cost by reason of such Force Majeure, the Contractor shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
b) if the event or circumstance is of the kind described in sub-paragraphs (i) to (iv) of Sub-Clause 19.1 [Definition of Force Majeure] and, in sub-paragraphs (ii) to (iv), occurs in the Country, payment of any such Cost, including the costs of rectifying or replacing the Works and/or Goods damaged or destroyed by Force Majeure, to the extent they are not indemnified through the insurance policy referred to in Sub- Clause 18.2 [Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment].

19.4.2 After receiving this notice, the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

19.5 Force Majeure Affecting Subcontractor

If any Subcontractor is entitled under any contract or agreement relating to the Works to relief from force majeure on terms additional to or broader than those specified in this Clause, such additional or broader force majeure events or circumstances shall not excuse the Contractor's non-performance or entitle him to relief under this Clause.

19.6 Optional Termination, Payment and Release

If the execution of substantially all the Works in progress is prevented for a continuous period of 84 days by reason of Force Majeure of which notice has been given under Sub-Clause 19.2 [Notice of Force Majeure], or for multiple periods which total more than 140 days due to the same notified Force Majeure, then either Party may give to the other Party a notice of termination of the Contract. In this event, the termination shall take effect 7 days after the notice is given, and the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 16.3 [Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment].

Upon such termination, the Engineer shall determine the value of the work done and issue a Payment Certificate which shall include:

a) The amounts payable for any work carried out for which a price is stated in the Contract;

b) The Cost of Plant and Materials ordered for the Works which have been delivered to the Contractor, or of which the Contractor is liable to accept delivery: this Plant and Materials shall become the property of (and be at the risk of) the Procuring Entity when paid for by the Procuring Entity, and the Contractor shall place the same at the Procuring Entity's disposal;

c) other Cost or liabilities which in the circumstances were reasonably and necessarily incurred by the Contractor in the expectation of completing the Works;

d) the Cost of removal of Temporary Works and Contractor's Equipment from the Site and there turn of these items to the Contractor's works in his country (or toanyotherdestinationatnogreatercost);and

e) the Cost of repatriation of the Contractor's staff and labor employed wholly in connection with the Works at the date of termination.

19.7 Release from Performance

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Clause, if any event or circumstance outside the control of the Parties (including, but not limited to, Force Majeure) arises which makes it impossible or unlawful for either or both Parties to fulfil its or their contractual obligations or which, under the law governing the Contract, entitles the Parties to be released from further performance of the Contract, then upon notice by either Party to the other Party of such event or circumstance:

a) The Parties shall be discharged from further performance, without prejudice to the rights of either Party in respect of any previous breach of the Contract, and

b) The sum payable by the Procuring Entity to the Contractor shall be the same as would have been payable under Sub-Clause 19.6 [Optional Termination, Payment and Release] if the Contract had been terminated under Sub-Clause 19.6.

20. CLAIMS, DISPUTES AND ARBITRATION

20.1 Contractor's Claims

20.1.1 If the Contractor considers itself to be entitled to any extension of the Time for Completion and/or any additional payment, under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract, the Contractor shall give Notice to the Engineer, describing the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim. The notice shall be given as soon as practicable, and not later than 30 days after the Contractor became aware, or should have become aware, of the event or circumstance.

20.1.2 If the Contractor fails to give notice of a claim within such period of 30 days, the Time for Completion shall not be extended, the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment, and the Procuring Entity shall be discharged from all liability in connection with the claim. Otherwise, the following provisions of this Sub- Clause shall apply.

20.1.3 The Contractor shall also submit any other notices which are required by the Contract, and supporting particulars for the claim, all as relevant to such event or circumstance.

20.1.3 The Contractor shall keep such contemporary records as may be necessary to substantiate any claim, either on the Site or at another location acceptable to the Engineer. Without admitting the Procuring Entity's liability, the Engineer may, after receiving any notice under this Sub-Clause, monitor the record-keeping and/or instruct the Contractor to keep further contemporary records. The Contractor shall permit the Engineer to inspect all these records, and shall (if instructed) submit copies to the Engineer.

20.1.4 Within 42 days after the Contractor became aware (or should have become aware) of the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, the Contractor shall send to the Engineer a fully detailed claim which includes full supporting particulars of

the basis of the claim and of the extension of time and/or additional payment claimed. If the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim has a continuing effect:

a) This fully detailed claim shall be considered as interim;

b) The Contractor shall send further interim claims at monthly intervals, giving the accumulated delay and/or amount claimed, and such further particulars as the Engineer may reasonably require; and

c) The Contractor shall send a final claim within 30 days after the end of the effects resulting from the event or circumstance, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer.

20.1.5 Within 42 days after receiving a Notice of a claim or any further particulars supporting a previous claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Engineer and approved by the Contractor, the Engineer shall respond with approval, or with disapproval and detailed comments. He may also request any necessary further particulars, but shall nevertheless give his response on the principles of the claim within the above defined time period.

20.1.6 Within the above defined period of 42 days, the Engineer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) the extension (if any) of the Time for Completion (before or after its expiry) in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and/or (ii) the additional payment (if any) to which the Contractor is entitled under the Contract.

20.1.7 Each Payment Certificate shall include such additional payment for any claim as has been reasonably substantiated as due under the relevant provision of the Contract. Unless and until the particulars supplied are sufficient to substantiate the whole of the claim, the Contractor shall only be entitled to payment for such part of the claim as he has been able to substantiate.

20.1.8 If the Engineer does not respond within the time frame defined in this Clause, either Party may consider that the claim is rejected by the Engineer and any of the Parties may refer to Arbitration in accordance with Sub-Clause 20.4 [Arbitration].

20.1.9 The requirements of this Sub-Clause are in addition to those of any other Sub-Clause which may apply toa claim. If the Contractor fails to comply with this or another Sub-Clause in relation to any claim, any extension of time and/or additional payment shall take account of the extent (if any) to which the failure has prevented or prejudiced proper investigation of the claim, unless the claim is excluded under the second paragraph of Sub- Clause 20.3 (f).

20.2 Amicable Settlement

Where a notice of a claim has been given, both Parties shall attempt to settle the dispute amicably before the commencement of arbitration. However, unless both Parties agree otherwise, the Party giving a notice of a claim in accordance with Sub-Clause 20.1 above should move to commence arbitration after the fifty-sixth day from the day on which a notice of a claim was given, even if no attempt at an amicable settlement has been made.

20.3 Matters that may be referred to arbitration

Notwithstanding anything stated herein the following matters may be referred to arbitration before the practical completion of the Works or abandonment of the Works or termination of the Contract by either party:

a) The appointment of a replacement Engineer upon the said person ceasing to act.

b) Whether or not the issue of an instruction by the Engineer is empowered by these Conditions.

c) Whether or not a certificate has been improperly withheld or is not in accordance with these Conditions.

e) Any dispute arising in respect of war risks or war damage.

f) All other ma tters shall only be referred to arbitration after the completion or alleged completion of the Works or termination or alleged termination of the Contract, unless the Procuring Entity and the Contract or agree otherwise in writing.

20.4 Arbitration

20.4.1 Any claim or dispute between the Parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract not settled amicably in accordance with Sub-Clause 20.3 shall be finally settled by arbitration.

20.4.2 No arbitration proceedings shall be commenced on any claim or dispute where notice of a claim or dispute has not been given by the applying party within ninety days of the occurrence or discovery of the matter or issue giving rise to the dispute.

20.4.3 Notwithstanding the issue of a notice as stated above, the arbitration of such a claim or dispute shall not commence unless an attempt has in the first instance been made by the parties to settle such claim or dispute amicably with or without the assistance of third parties. Proof of such attempt shall be required.

20.4.4 The Arbitrator shall, without prejudice to the generality of his powers, have powers to direct such measurements, computations, tests or valuations as may in his opinion be desirable in order to determine the rights of the parties and assess and award any sums which ought to have been the subject of or included in any certificate.

20.4.5 The Arbitrator shall, without prejudice to the generality of his powers, have powers to open up, review and revise any certificate, opinion, decision, requirement or notice and to determine all matters in dispute which shall be submitted to him in the same manner as if no such certificate, opinion, decision requirement or notice had been given.

20.4.6 The arbitrators shall have full power to open up, review and revise any certificate, determination, instruction, opinion or valuation of the Engineer, relevant to the dispute. Nothing shall disqualify representatives of the Parties and the Engineer from being called as a witness and giving evidence before the arbitrators on any matter whatsoever relevant to the dispute.

20.4.7 Neither Party shall be limited in the proceedings before the arbitrators to the evidence, or to the reasons for dissatisfaction given in its Notice of Dissatisfaction.

20.4.7 Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after completion of the Works. The obligations of the Parties, and the Engineer shall not be altered by reason of any arbitration being conducted during the progress of the Works.

20.4.8 The terms of the remuneration of each or all the members of Arbitration shall be mutually agreed upon by the Parties when agreeing the terms of appointment. Each Party shall be responsible for paying one-half of this remuneration.

20.5 Arbitration with National Contractors

20.5.1 If the Contract is with national contractors, arbitration proceedings will be conducted in accordance with the Arbitration Laws of Kenya. In case of any claim or dispute, such claim or dispute shall be notified in writing by either party to the other with a request to submit it to arbitration and to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator within thirty days of the notice. The dispute shall be referred to the arbitration and final decision of a person to be agreed between the parties. Failing agreement to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator, the Arbitrator shall be appointed, on the request of the applying party, by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of any of the following professional institutions;

i) Architectural Association of Kenya
ii) Institute of Quantity Surveyors of Kenya
iii) Association of Consulting Engineers of Kenya
iv) Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (Kenya Branch)
v) Institution of Engineers of Kenya

20.5.2 The institution written to first by the aggrieved party shall take precedence over all other institutions.

20.6 Arbitration with Foreign Contractors

20.7.1 Arbitration with foreign contractors shall be conducted in accordance with the arbitration rules of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL); or with proceedings administered by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) and conducted under the ICC Rules of Arbitration; by one or more arbitrators appointed in accordance with said arbitration rules.

20.7.2 The place of arbitration shall be a location specified in the **SCC;** and the arbitration shall be conducted in the language for communications defined in Sub-Clause 1.4 [Law and Language].

20.7 Alternative Arbitration Proceedings

Alternatively, the Parties may refer the matter to the Nairobi Centre for International Arbitration (NCIA) which offers a neutral venue for the conduct of national and international arbitration with commitment to providing institutional support to the arbitral process.

20.8 Failure to Comply with Arbitrator's Decision

20.8.1 The award of such Arbitrator shall be final and binding upon the parties.

20.8.2 In the event that a Party fails to comply with a final and binding Arbitrator's decision, then the other Party may, without prejudice to any other rights it may have, refer the matter to a competent court of law.

10.7 Contract operations continue

Notwithstanding any reference to arbitration herein,

a) The parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree; and

b) The Procuring Entity shall pay the Contractor any monies due the Contractor.

Number of GC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract
	A. General
GCC 1.1 (q)	The Procuring Entity is **COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF MIGORI** **RONGO MUNICIPALITY.**
GCC 1.1 (u)	The Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works shall be *[insert date]*
GCC 1.1 (x)	The Project Manager is **MUNICIPAL ENGINEER- RONGO MUNICIPALITY**
GCC 1.1 (z)	The Site is located at *[insert address of Site]* and is defined in drawings No. *[insert numbers]*
GCC 1.1 (cc)	The Start Date shall be *[insert date]*.
GCC 1.1 (gg)	The Works consist of *[insert brief summary, including relationship to other contracts under the Project]*.
GCC 2.2	Sectional Completions are: *[insert nature and dates, if appropriate]*
GCC 5.1	The Project manager *[may or may not]* delegate any of his duties and responsibilities.
GCC 8.1	Schedule of other contractors: *[insert Schedule of Other Contractors, if appropriate]*
GCC 6.9	**Key Personnel** GCC 6.9 is replaced with the following: Key Personnel are the Contractor's personnel named in this GCC 6.9 of the Special Conditions of Contract. The Contractor shall employ the Key Personnel and use the equipment identified in its Bid, to carry out the Works or other personnel and equipment approved by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall approve any proposed replacement of Key Personnel and equipment only if their relevant qualifications or characteristics are substantially equal to or better than those proposed in the Bid. *[insert the name/s of each Key Personnel agreed by the Procuring Entity prior to Contract signature.]*
GCC 13.1	The minimum insurance amounts and deductibles shall be: (a) for loss or damage to the Works, Plant and Materials: *[insert amounts]*. (b) For loss or damage to Equipment: *[insert amounts]*.

Number of GC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract
	(c) for loss or damage to property (except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) in connection with Contract *[insert amounts]*. (d) for personal injury or death: (i) of the Contractor's employees: *[amount]*. (ii) of other people: *[amount]*.
GCC 14.1	**Site Data are**: *[list Site Data]*
GCC 20.1	**The Site Possession Date(s) shall be:** *[insert location(s) and date(s)]*
GCC 23.1 & GCC 23.2	Appointing Authority for the Adjudicator: *[insert name of Authority]*. Hourly rate and types of reimbursable expenses to be paid to the Adjudicator: N/A
B. Time Control	
GCC 26.1	The Contractor shall submit for approval a Program for the Works within *[number]* days from the date of the Letter of Acceptance.
GCC 26.3	The period between Program updates is AS ARRANGED BY THE ENGINEER The amount to be withheld for late submission of an updated Program is N/A
C. Quality Control	
GCC 34.1	The Defects Liability Period is: 6 Months.
D. Cost Control	
GCC 38.9	If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Procuring Entity the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be __50_% of the reduction in the Contract Price.
GCC 44.1	The currency of the Procuring Entity's Country is: Kenya Shillings
GCC 45.1	The Contract *[insert "is" or "is not"]* subject to price adjustment in accordance with GCC Clause 45, and the following information regarding coefficients *[specify "does" or "does not"]* apply. *[Price adjustment is mandatory for contracts which provide for time of completion exceeding 18 months]* The coefficients for adjustment of prices are: (a) *[insert percentage]* percent nonadjustable element (coefficient A). (b) *[insert percentage]* percent adjustable element (coefficient B). (c) The Index I for shall be *[insert index]*.

Number of GC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract
GCC 46.1	The proportion of payments retained is: 10%
GCC 47.1	The liquidated damages for the whole of the Works are *[insert percentage of the final Contract Price]* per day. The maximum amount of liquidated damages for the whole of the Works is *[insert percentage]* of the final Contract Price. *[Usually liquidated damages are set between 0.05 percent and 0.10 percent per day, and the total amount is not to exceed between 5 percent and 10 percent of the Contract Price. If Sectional Completion and Damages per Section have been agreed, the latter should be specified here]*
GCC 48.1	The Bonus for the whole of the Works is *[insert percentage of final Contract Price]* per day. The maximum amount of Bonus for the whole of the Works is *[insert percentage]* of the final Contract Price.
GCC 49.1	The Advance Payments shall be: N/A
GCC 50.1	The Performance Security amount from a financial Institution recognized by the Central Bank of Kenya shall be of Ksh 169,206.11 of the accepted contract amount before or on the date of contract signing
E. Finishing the Contract	
GCC 56.1	The date by which operating and maintenance manuals are required is *[insert date]*. The date by which "as built" drawings are required is *[insert date]*.
GCC 56.2	The amount to be withheld for failing to produce "as built" drawings and/or operating and maintenance manuals by the date required in GCC 58.1 is *[insert amount in local currency]*.
GCC 57.2 (g)	The maximum number of days is: *[insert number; consistent with Clause 47.1 on liquidated damages]*.
GCC 58.1	The percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, representing the Procuring Entity's additional cost for completing the Works, is *[insert percentage]*.

Appendix A: Addendum to Conditions of Contract for Works (Environment, Social, Health and Safety Clauses)

i) Contractor's Key Personnel

Further to clause 6.9 of the GCC, the Contractor's Key Personnel should include a qualified, skilled and experienced Environmental, Social, and Health and Safety (ESHS) officer. Each ESHS Officer must: provide a resume, declare their availability for the contract period, and declare that they can commit to the time schedule. Misrepresentation may result in the ESHS officer being disqualified from bid/proposal or dismissed from the contract.

If the Contractor intends to replace a Key Personnel, the Contractor shall, not less than 30 days before the intended date of replacement, give notice to the Engineer, the name, address, academic qualifications, and relevant experience of the intended replacement Key Personnel. The Contractor shall not, without the prior consent of the Engineer, revoke the appointment of the Key Personnel or appoint a replacement.

ii) Compliance with statutory requirements

The Contractor shall obtain and ensure validity of statutory requirements throughout the Project period. These include; registration of construction works with the National Construction Authority

(NCA); registration of sites as workplaces with the Directorate of Occupational Safety and Health Services (DOSHS); and, obtainment of Workers Injury Benefits Act (WIBA) and Contractors All Risk (CAR) Insurance policy covers.

iii) Contractor's Environment and Social Management Plan (C-ESMP)

The Contractor shall submit, to the Engineer for its approval any additional Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (MSIPs) as are necessary to manage the ESHS risks and impacts of ongoing Works. These MSIPs collectively comprise the Contractor's Environmental and Social Management Plan (C-ESMP). The Contractor shall review the C-ESMP, periodically (but not less than every six (6) months, and update it as required to ensure that it contains measures appropriate to the Works. The updated C-ESMP shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor shall prepare and submit, to the Engineer, monthly reports on ESMP implementation.

iv) Training of Contractor's Personnel

The Contractor shall provide ESHS training to relevant Contractor's Personnel, as related to the Contract. This will include sensitization on Gender-Based Violence/Sexual Exploitation and Abuse and Sexual Harassment (GBV/SEA-SH), GRM, labor management, statutory requirements, waste management, protection of the environment and occupational health and safety.

v) Health, Safety, and Protection of the Environment

Further to provisions of clause 4.18 of GCC, the Contractor shall be responsible for the health, safety, and protection of the environment as related to all activities on the Site.

a) The Contractor shall:

- comply with all applicable health and safety regulations and Laws;
- comply with all applicable health and safety obligations specified in the Contract;
- take care for the health and safety of all persons entitled to be on the Site and other
- places, if any, where the Works are being executed;
- keep the Site and Works clear through appropriate storage and disposal of spoils and construction waste to avoid danger to persons on Site;
- provide appropriate hoarding, lighting, and safe access until the issuance of the Contract

Certificate of Completion;

- provide any Temporary Works (including roadways, footways, guards, and fences) which

may be necessary, because of the execution of the Works, for the use and protection of the public and of owners and occupiers of adjacent land

- provide health and safety training of Contractor's Personnel as appropriate and maintain training records;
- Put in place workplace processes for Contractor's Personnel to report work situations that they believe are not safe or healthy, and to remove themselves from a work situation that they have reasonable justification to believe presents an imminent and serious danger to their life or health;
- Contractor's Personnel who remove themselves from such work situations shall not be required to return to work until necessary remedial action to correct the situation has been taken;
- Contractor's Personnel shall not be retaliated against or otherwise subject to reprisal or negative action for such reporting or removal;
- establish and implement a system for regular (not less than four-monthly) review of health and safety performance and the working environment.

b) Ensure health and safety requirements under the Contract, shall include at a minimum:

- The procedures to establish and maintain a safe working environment without risk to health at all workplaces, machinery, equipment and processes under the control of the Contractor, including control measures for chemical, physical and biological substances and agents;
- details of the training to be provided, records to be kept;
- the procedures for prevention, preparedness and response activities to be implemented in the case of an emergency event (i.e. an unanticipated incident, arising from both natural and man-made hazards, typically in the form of fire, explosions, leaks or spills, which may occur for a variety of different reasons including failure to implement operating procedures that are designed to prevent their occurrence, extreme weather or lack of early warning);

- remedies for adverse impacts such as occupational injuries, deaths, disability and disease;

- the measures to be taken to avoid or minimize the potential for community exposure to water-borne, water-based, water-related, and vector-borne diseases; and
- the measures to be implemented to avoid or minimize the spread of communicable diseases (including transfer of Sexually Transmitted Diseases or Infections (STDs), such as HIV virus) and non-communicable diseases associated with the execution of the Works, taking into consideration differentiated exposure to and higher sensitivity of vulnerable groups. This includes taking measures to avoid or minimize the transmission of communicable diseases that may be associated with the influx of temporary or permanent Contract-related labor.

Protection of the environment

- Further to provisions of clause 4.18 of the GCC, The Contractor shall ensure that Emissions, surface discharges, effluent, and any other pollutants from the Contractor's activities shall exceed neither the values indicated in the Specification nor those prescribed by applicable laws; and,
- In the event of damage to the environment, property and/or nuisance to people, on or off-Site as a result of the Contractor's operations, the Contractor shall agree with the Engineer the appropriate actions and time scale to remedy, as practicable, the damaged environment to its former condition. The Contractor shall implement such remedies at its cost to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

vi) Labor Management of Workers

Further to provisions of clause 6 of the GCC, the contractor shall keep complete and accurate employment records of all workers on site. The records shall include the names, ages, genders, hours worked, and wages paid to all workers. These records shall be summarized on a monthly basis and submitted to the Engineer. All workers shall acknowledge an employment contract stipulating terms and conditions and a Code of Conduct. Forced and/or child labor shall not be tolerated.

Suppliers (other than Sub-contractors)

a. Forced Labor: The Contractor shall take measures to require its suppliers and Sub-contractors) not to employ or engage in forced labor including trafficked persons. If forced labor/trafficking cases are identified, the Contractor shall take measures to require the suppliers to take appropriate steps to remedy them. Where the supplier does not remedy the situation, the Contractor shall within a reasonable period substitute the supplier with a supplier that is able to manage such risks.

b. Child Labor: The Contractor shall take measures to require its suppliers (other than Sub-contractors) not to employ or engage child labor. If child labor cases are identified, the

Contractor shall take measures to require the suppliers to take appropriate steps to remedy them. Where the supplier does not remedy the situation, the Contractor shall within a reasonable period substitute the supplier with a supplier that is able to manage such risks.

c. Serious Safety Issues: Further to provisions of clause 4.8 of the GCC, the Contractor, including its Sub-contractors, shall comply with all applicable safety obligations. The Contractor shall also take measures to require its suppliers (other than Sub-contractors) to adopt procedures and mitigation measures adequate to address safety issues related to their personnel. If serious safety issues are identified, the Contractor shall take measures to require the suppliers to take appropriate steps to remedy them. Where the supplier does not remedy the situation, the Contractor shall within a reasonable period substitute the supplier with a supplier that is able to manage such risks.

d. Obtaining natural resource materials in relation to supplier: The Contractor shall obtain natural resource materials from suppliers that can demonstrate, through compliance with the applicable verification and/or certification requirements, that obtaining such materials is not contributing to the risk of significant conversion or significant degradation of natural or critical habitats such as unsustainably harvested wood products, gravel or sand extraction from river beds or beaches.

If a supplier cannot continue to demonstrate that obtaining such materials is not contributing to the risk of significant conversion or significant degradation of natural or critical habitats, the Contractor shall within a reasonable period substitute the supplier with a supplier that is able to demonstrate that they are not significantly adversely impacting the habitats.

vii) Contractor's Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM)

The Contractor shall have a GRM for the Contractor's Personnel to raise workplace concerns. The GRM shall be proportionate to the nature, scale, risks, and impacts of the Contract. The GRM shall be accessible, independent, responsive and observe confidentiality to all project workers. It shall provide multiple uptake channels; sort and process; acknowledge and follow up; verify, investigate and act; monitor and evaluate; and provide feedback to aggrieved persons/community. The Contractor shall submit a monthly summary of the grievance log to the Engineer.

viii) Stakeholder Engagement

The Contractor shall provide relevant contract-related information, as the Employer and/or Project Engineer may reasonably request to conduct Stakeholder engagements. "Stakeholder" refers to individuals or groups who:

- are affected or likely to be affected by the Contract; and
- may have an interest in the Contract.
- The Contractor may also directly participate in Stakeholder engagements, as the Employer and/or Project Engineer may reasonably request.

ix) Code of Conduct

The contractor shall have a Code of Conduct that will apply to its employees and subcontractors, to ensure compliance with its Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) obligations under the contract;

- The Contractor shall take all necessary measures to ensure that each Contractor's Personnel is made aware of the Code of Conduct including specific behaviors that are prohibited, and understands the consequences of engaging in such prohibited behaviors. The code of conduct is provided in Annex 1 of this addendum.
- These measures include providing instructions and documentation that can be understood by the Contractor's Personnel and seeking to obtain that person's signature acknowledging receipt of such instructions and/or documentation, as appropriate.
- The Contractor shall also ensure that the Code of Conduct is visibly displayed in multiple locations on the Site and any other place where the Works will be carried out, as well as in areas outside the Site accessible to the local community and project-affected people. The posted Code of Conduct shall be provided in languages comprehensible to the Contractor's Personnel, the Employer's Personnel, and the local community.
- The Contractor's ESMP shall include appropriate processes for the Contractor to verify compliance with these obligations.

x) Security of the Site

Further to provisions of clause 4.22 of the GCC, the Contractor shall be responsible for the security of the Site, and:

- the Contractor shall submit for the Engineer's No-objection a security management plan that sets out the security arrangements for the Site;
- The Contractor shall (i) conduct appropriate background checks on any personnel retained to provide security; (ii) train the security personnel adequately (or determine that they are properly trained) in the use of force and appropriate conduct towards Contractor's Personnel, Employer's Personnel and affected communities; and (iii) require the security personnel to act within the applicable Laws and any requirements set out in the Specification; and
- The Contractor shall not permit any use of force by security personnel in providing security except when used for preventive and defensive purposes in proportion to the nature and extent of the threat.

xi) Progress Reports

Further to provisions of clause 4.21 of the GCC, the contractor shall

- Monitor progress of the Works and submit to the Engineer progress report and any updated Program showing the actual progress achieved and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining Works. Each progress report shall include the Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) aspects as guided in Annex 2, and as applicable.
- In addition to the progress reports, inform the Engineer immediately of any allegation, incident or accident in the Site, that has or is likely to have a significant adverse effect on the environment, the affected communities, the public, Employer's Personnel or Contractor's Personnel. This includes, but is not limited to, any incident or accident-causing fatality or

serious injury; significant adverse effects or damage to private property; or any allegation of SEA and/or SH. In the case of SEA and/or SH, while maintaining confidentiality as appropriate, the type of allegation (sexual exploitation, sexual abuse or sexual harassment), gender, and age of the person who experienced the alleged incident should be included in the information.

- Upon becoming aware of the allegation, incident, or accident, shall also immediately inform the Engineer of any such incident or accident on the Subcontractors' or suppliers' premises relating to the Works which has or is likely to have a significant adverse effect on the environment, the affected communities, the public, Employer's Personnel, or Contractor's, its Subcontractors' and suppliers' personnel. The notification shall provide sufficient detail regarding such incidents or accidents. The Contractor shall provide full details of such incidents or accidents to the Engineer within the agreed timeframe.

Annex B: CODE OF CONDUCT FOR CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL

We are the Contractor,
[……].
We have signed a contract with
[…… (Enter name of Employer]
for
[……
……
……(
enter description of the Works].
These Works will be carried out at
……
[enter the Site and other locations where the Works will be
carried out]. Our contract requires us to implement measures to address environmental and social risks related to the Works, including the risks of sexual exploitation, sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

This Code of Conduct is part of our measures to deal with environmental and social risks related to the Works. It applies to all our staff, laborers, and other employees at the Works site or other places where the Works are being carried out. It also applies to the personnel of each subcontractor and any other personnel assisting us in the execution of the Works. All such persons are referred to as "Contractor's Personnel" and are subject to this Code of Conduct.

This Code of Conduct identifies the behavior that we require from all Contractor's Personnel. Our workplace is an environment where unsafe, offensive, abusive or violent behavior will not be tolerated and where all persons should feel comfortable raising issues or concerns without fear of retaliation.

REQUIRED CONDUCT

Contractor's Personnel shall:

- ❖ carry out his/her duties competently and diligently;
- ❖ comply with this Code of Conduct and all applicable laws, regulations and other requirements, including requirements to protect the health, safety and well-being of other Contractor's Personnel and any other person;
- ❖ maintain a safe working environment including by:

- ensuring that workplaces, machinery, equipment and processes under each person's control are safe and without risk to health;
- wearing required personal protective equipment;
- using appropriate measures relating to chemical, physical and biological substances and agents; and
- following applicable emergency operating procedures.

- ❖ report work situations that he/she believes are not safe or healthy and remove himself/herself from a work situation which he/she reasonably believes presents an imminent and serious danger to his/her life or health;
- ❖ treat other people with respect, and not discriminate against specific groups such as women, people with disabilities, migrant workers or children;
- ❖ not engage in Sexual Harassment, which means unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature with other Contractor's or Employer's Personnel;
- ❖ not engage in Sexual Exploitation, which means any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another;
- ❖ not engage in Sexual Abuse, which means the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions;
- ❖ not engage in any form of sexual activity with individuals under the age of 18, except in case of pre-existing marriage;
- ❖ complete relevant training courses that will be provided related to the environmental and social aspects of the Contract, including on health and safety matters, and Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH);
- ❖ report violations of this Code of Conduct; and
- ❖ not retaliate against any person who reports violations of this Code of Conduct, whether to us or the Employer, or who makes use of the Contractor's or project's Grievance Redress Mechanism.

RAISING CONCERNS

If any person observes behavior that he/she believes may represent a violation of this Code of Conduct, or that otherwise concerns him/her, he/she should raise the issue promptly. This can be done in either of the following ways:

Contact
……[enter name of the Contractor's Social Expert with relevant experience in handling gender-based violence, or if such person is not required under the Contract, another individual designated by the Contractor to

handle these matters] in writing at this address [……] or by telephone at [……..] or in person at [……..]; or

Call [……] to reach the Contractor's hotline (if any) and leave a message.

The person's identity will be kept confidential, unless reporting of allegations is mandated by the country law. Anonymous complaints or allegations may also be submitted and will be given all due and appropriate consideration. We take seriously all reports of possible misconduct and will investigate and take appropriate action. We will provide warm referrals to service providers that may help support the person who experienced the alleged incident, as appropriate.
There will be no retaliation against any person who raises a concern in good faith about any behavior prohibited by this Code of Conduct. Such retaliation would be a violation of this Code of Conduct.

CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATING THE CODE OF CONDUCT

Any violation of this Code of Conduct by Contractor's Personnel may result in serious consequences, up to and including termination and possible referral to legal authorities.

FOR CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL:

I have received a copy of this Code of Conduct written in a language that I comprehend. I understand that if I have any questions about this Code of Conduct, I can contact ……[enter name of Contractor's contact person with relevant experience] requesting an explanation.

Name of Contractor's Personnel: [insert name]

Signature:_____Date:_____

Countersignature of authorized representative of the Contractor:

Signature:_____Date:_____

Annex C: Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) Metrics for Progress Reports

[Note to Contractor: the following metrics may be amended to reflect the Employer's ESHS policies and/or the ESHS requirements of the project. The metrics that are required should be determined by the ESHS risks of the Works, as applicable, and not necessarily by the scale of the Works]

Metrics for regular reporting:

a) environmental incidents or non-compliance with contract requirements, including contamination, pollution, or damage to ground or water supplies;
b) health and safety incidents, accidents, injuries, and all fatalities that require treatment;
c) interactions with regulators: identify agency, dates, subjects;
d) status of all permits and agreements:

- list areas/facilities with permits required (quarries, asphalt & batch plants), dates of application, dates issued (actions to follow up if not issued), dates submitted to resident engineer (or equivalent), the status of area (waiting for permits, working, abandoned without reclamation, decommissioning plan being implemented, etc.);

• list areas with landowner agreements required (borrow and spoil areas, camp sites), dates of agreements, dates submitted to resident engineer (or equivalent);
• identify major activities undertaken in each area in the reporting period and highlights of environmental and social protection (land clearing, boundary marking, topsoil salvage, traffic management, decommissioning planning, decommissioning implementation).

e. Health and safety supervision:
• ESHS Officer: number days worked, number of full inspections & partial inspections, reports to construction/project management;
• number of workers, work hours, metric of PPE use (percentage of workers with full personal protection equipment (PPE), partial, etc.), worker violations observed (by type of violation, PPE otherwise), warnings given, repeat warnings given, follow-up actions taken (if any);
f. HIV/AIDS: provider of health services, information and/or training, location of clinic, number of non-safety disease or illness treatments and diagnoses (no names to be provided);
g. Gender: number of male and female workers, percentage of workforce, gender issues raised and dealt with (cross-reference grievances or other sections as needed);
h. ESHS Trainings:
• number of new workers, the number receiving induction training, dates of induction training;
• number and dates of toolbox talks, number of workers receiving Occupational Health and Safety (OHS), environmental and social training;
• number and dates of HIV/AIDS sensitization and/or training, no. workers receiving training (this reporting period and in the past); same questions for gender sensitization.
• number and date of GBV/SEA-SH sensitization and/or training, number of workers receiving training on Code of Conduct (in the reporting period and in the past).

i. Grievances: document all grievances (e.g. allegations of GBV / SEA-SH) received in the reporting period and unresolved past grievances by date received, complainant, how received, to whom referred to for action, resolution and date (if completed), data resolution reported to complainant, any required follow-up (Cross-reference other sections as needed): worker and community grievances.

j. Traffic, road safety and vehicles/equipment:
• traffic accidents involving project vehicles & equipment: provide date, location, damage, cause, and follow-up;
• accidents involving non-project vehicles or property (also reported under immediate metrics): provide date, location, damage, cause, follow-up;
• overall condition of vehicles/equipment (subjective judgment by environmentalist); non-routine repairs and maintenance needed to improve safety and/or environmental performance (to control smoke, etc.).
k. Environmental mitigations and issues (what has been done):
• dust: number of working bowsers, number of watering/day, number of complaints, warnings given by ESHS Officer, actions taken to resolve; highlights of quarry dust control (covers, sprays, operational status); % of rock/spoil lorries with covers, actions taken for uncovered vehicles;
• erosion control: controls implemented by location, status of water crossings, ESHS Officer inspections and results, actions taken to resolve issues, emergency repairs needed to control erosion/sedimentation;
• quarries, borrow areas, spoil areas, asphalt plants, batch plants: identify major activities undertaken in the reporting period at each, and highlights of environmental and social protection: land clearing, boundary marking, topsoil salvage, traffic management, decommissioning planning, decommissioning implementation;
• blasting: number of blasts (and locations), status of implementation of blasting plan (including notices, evacuations, etc.), incidents of off-site damage or complaints (cross-reference other sections as needed);
• spill cleanups, if any: material spilled, location, amount, actions taken, material disposal (report all spills that result in water or soil contamination;
• waste management: types and quantities generated and managed, including amount taken offsite (and by whom) or reused/recycled/disposed on-site;
• details of tree plantings and other mitigations required undertaken in the reporting period;
• details of water and swamp protection mitigations required undertaken in the reporting period.
l. Compliance:
• compliance status for conditions of all relevant consents/permits, for the Work, including quarries, etc.): statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance;
• compliance status of C-ESMP requirements: statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance;
• compliance status of GBV/SEA-SH prevention and response action plan: statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance

• compliance status of Health and Safety Management Plan re: statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance
• other unresolved issues from previous reporting periods related to environmental and social: continued violations, continued failure of equipment, continued lack of vehicle covers, spills not dealt with, continued compensation or blasting issues, etc. Cross-reference other sections as needed.

m. ESMP Implementation Budget

• The Employer's E&S and procurement officers should consider how the Contractor will cost the delivery of the E&S requirements. In the majority of cases, the payment for the delivery of E&S requirements shall be a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor covered under the prices quoted for other Bill of Quantity items or activities. For example, normally the cost of implementing workplace safe systems of work, including the measures necessary for ensuring traffic safety, shall be covered by the Bidder's rates for the relevant works. Alternatively, provisional sums could be set aside for discrete activities for example for HIV counselling service, and, GBV/SEA awareness and sensitization or to encourage the contractor to deliver additional ES outcomes beyond the requirement of the Contract.

FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD

FORMAT

1.For the attention of Tenderer's Authorized Representative

i) Name: *[.....]*

ii) Address: *[……..]*

iii) Telephone: *[……]*

iv) Email Address: *[.....]*

[IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to Tenderers. The Notification must be sent to all Tenderers simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.]

2. Date of transmission: *[email] on [date] (local time)*

This Notification is sent by (*Name and designation*) _____

3.Notification of Intention to Award

i) Procuring Entity: *[……..]*

ii) Project: *[……]*

iii) Contract title: *[……..]*

iv) Country: *[……..]*

v) ITT No: *[……..]*

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period, you may:

4. Request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your tender

Submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.

a) The successful tenderer

i) Name of successful Tender_____

ii) Address of the successful Tender _____

iii) Contract price of the successful Tender Kenya Shillings _____
(in words_____)

b) Other Tenderers

Names of all Tenderers that submitted a Tender. If the Tender's price was evaluated include the evaluated price as well as the Tender price as read out. For Tenders not evaluated, give one main reason the Tender was unsuccessful.

SNo	Name of Tender	Tender Price as read out	Tender's evaluated price (Note a)	One Reason Why Not Evaluated
1				
2				
3				
4				

5.How to request a debriefing

a) DEADLINE: The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on [*insert date*] *(local time*).

b) You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Tender. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (5) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.

c) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:

i) Attention: [*insert full name of person, if applicable*]

ii) Title/position: [*insert title/position*]

ii) Agency: [*insert name of Procuring Entity*]

iii) Email address: [*insert email address*]

d) If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (3) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (3) Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.

e) The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.

f) If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

6. How to make a complaint

a) Period: Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award shall be submitted by midnight, [*insert date*] (local time).

b) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:

i) Attention: [*insert full name of person, if applicable*]

ii) Title/position: [*insert title/position*]

iii) Agency: [*insert name of Procuring Entity*]

iv) Email address: [*insert email address*]

c) At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint

challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.

d) Further information: For more information refer to the Public Procurement and Disposals Act 2015 and its Regulations available from the Website info@ppra.go.ke or complaints@ppra.go.ke.

You should read these documents before preparing and submitting your complaint.

e) There are four essential requirements:

i) You must be an 'interested party'. In this case, that means a Tenderer who submitted a Tender in this tendering process, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.

ii) The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract.

iii) You must submit the complaint within the period stated above.

iv) You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required to support your complaint.

7. Standstill Period

i) DEADLINE: The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on [*insert date*] (local time).

ii) The Standstill Period lasts ten (14) Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.

iii) The Standstill Period may be extended as stated in paragraph Section 5 (d) above.

If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not hesitate to contact us. On behalf of the Procuring Entity:

Signature:_____ Name:_____

Title/position:_____ Telephone:__ Email: _____

FORM NO. 2 - REQUEST FOR REVIEW

FORM FOR REVIEW (r.203(1))

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW BOARD

APPLICATION NO……OF……20……..

BETWEEN

…….. APPLICANT

AND

……RESPONDENT *(Procuring Entity)*

Request for review of the decision of the…… (Name of the Procuring Entity of ……dated the…day of ……20…….in the matter of Tender No……..…of ……20….. for .....(Tender description).

REQUEST FOR REVIEW

I/We……,the above named Applicant(s), of address: Physical address…….P. O. Box No…… Tel. No……..Email ……, hereby request the Public Procurement Administrative Review Board to review the whole/part of the above mentioned decision on the following grounds , namely:

1.

2.

By this memorandum, the Applicant requests the Board for an order/orders that:

1.

2.

SIGNED ……(Applicant) Dated on……day of ……/…20……

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY Lodged with the Secretary Public Procurement Administrative Review Board on……day of ……...20……

SIGNED

Board Secretary

FORM NO 3: LETTER OF AWARD

[letterhead paper of the Procuring Entity] [date]

To: *[name and address of the Contractor]*

This is to notify you that your Tender dated *[date]* for execution of the *[name of the Contract and identification number, as given in the Contract Data]* for the Accepted Contract Amount *[amount in numbers and words] [name of currency],* as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Tenderers, is hereby accepted by …… (*name of Procuring Entity).*

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security within 30 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using, for that purpose, one of the Performance Security Forms included in Section VIII, Contract Forms, of the Tender Document.

Authorized Signature: .....

Name and Title of Signatory: .....

Name of Procuring Entity.....

Attachment: *Contract Agreement*.....

FORM NO 4: CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made the_____day of_____, 20___, between

_____of _____ (hereinafter "the Procuring

Entity"), of the one part, and_____of _____(hereinafter "the Contractor"), of the other part:

WHEREAS the Procuring Entity desires that the Works known as_____should be executed by the Contractor, and has accepted a Tender by the Contractor for the execution and completion of these Works and the remedying of any defects therein,

The Procuring Entity and the Contractor agree as follows:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Contract documents referred to.

2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement. This Agreement shall prevail over all other Contract documents.

a) the Letter of Acceptance
b) Notification of Intention to Award
c) the addenda Nos_____(if any)
d) the Special Conditions of Contract
e) the General Conditions of Contract;
f) the Specifications
g) the Drawings; and
h) the completed Schedules and any other documents forming part of the contract.
i) Form of Beneficial Ownership
j) Bill of Quantities
k) The scope of work
l) 6% performance Bond from a Financial Institution Recognized by the Central Bank of Kenya Before or on the date of Contract signing

3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Procuring Entity to the Contractor as specified in this Agreement, the Contractor hereby covenants with the Procuring Entity to execute the Works and to remedy defects therein in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.

4. The Procuring Entity hereby covenants to pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of defects therein, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in accordance with the Laws of Kenya on the day, month and year specified above.

Signed and sealed by_____(for the Procuring Entity)

Signed and sealed by_____(for the Contractor).

FORM NO. 5 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY

[Option 1 - Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Guarantor letterhead]

Beneficiary: _____ *[insert name and Address of Procuring Entity]*

Date: _____ *[Insert date of issue]*

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. We have been informed that _____ (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No. _____ dated ____ with *(name of Procuring Entity)* _____ (the Procuring Entity as the Beneficiary), for the execution of _____ (hereinafter called "the Contract").

2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.

3. At the request of the Contractor, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____ **(***in words* **),**[1] such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.

4. This guarantee shall expire, no later than the …. Day of ……, 2……[2], and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

5. The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed *[six months] [one year],* in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."

[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps].

FORM No. 6 - PERFORMANCE SECURITY

[Option 2– Performance Bond]
[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary:_____*[insert name and Address of* Procuring Entity*]*

Date:_____*[Insert date of issue]*.

PERFORMANCE BOND No.:_____

Guarantor: *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. By this Bond_____as Principal (hereinafter called "the Contractor") and_____] as Surety (hereinafter called "the Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto_____] as Obligee (hereinafter called "the Procuring Entity") in the amount of_____for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, the Contractor and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

2. WHEREAS the Contractor has entered into a written Agreement with the Procuring Entity dated the _____day of_____, 20 , for_____in accordance with the documents, plans, specifications, and amendments thereto, which to the extent herein provided for, are by reference made part hereof and are hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

3. NOW, THEREFORE, the Condition of this Obligation is such that, if the Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform the said Contract (including any amendments thereto), then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. Whenever the Contractor shall be, and declared by the Procuring Entity to be, in default under the Contract, the Procuring Entity having performed the Procuring Entity's obligations thereunder, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:
   1) complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
   2) obtain a tender or tenders from qualified tenderers for submission to the Procuring Entity for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the Procuring Entity and the Surety of the lowest responsive Tenderers, arrange for a Contract between such Tenderer, and Procuring Entity and make available as work progresses (even though there should be a default or a succession of defaults under the Contract or Contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the Balance of the Contract Price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in the first paragraph hereof. The term "Balance of the Contract Price," as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable by Procuring Entity to Contractor under the Contract, less the amount properly paid by Procuring Entity to Contractor; or
   3) pay the Procuring Entity the amount required by Procuring Entity to complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions up to a total not exceeding the amount of this Bond.

4. The Surety shall not be liable for a greater sum than the specified penalty of this Bond.

5. Any suit under this Bond must be instituted before the expiration of one year from the date of the issuing of the Taking-Over Certificate. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the Procuring Entity named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the Procuring Entity.

6. In testimony whereof, the Contractor has hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal, and the Surety has caused these presents to be sealed with his corporate seal duly attested by the

signature of his legal representative, this day_____of_____20___.

SIGNED ON_____on behalfof By_in the capacity of In the presence of

SIGNED ON_____on behalf of By_____in the capacity of In the presence of

COUNTY GOVERNMENT OF MIGORI
Unity in Diversity

FORM NO. 4 BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM

INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE FORM

This Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form ("Form") is to be completed by the successful tenderer. In case of joint venture, the tenderer must submit a separate Form for each member. The beneficial ownership information to be submitted in this Form shall be current as of the date of its submission.

For the purposes of this Form, a Beneficial Owner of a Tenderer is any natural person who ultimately owns or controls the Tenderer by meeting one or more of the following conditions:

- *Directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares.*
- *Directly or in directly holding 25% or more of the voting rights.*
- *Directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Tenderer.*

Tender Reference No:

……

Description:

……

……

Procuring Entity:

……

In response to your notification of award dated_____[insert date of notification of award] to furnish additional information on beneficial ownership:___[select one option as applicable and delete the options that are not applicable]

I/We here by provide the following beneficial ownership information We here by provide the following beneficial ownership information.

Details of beneficial ownership

Identity of Beneficial Owner [include full name (last, middle, first), nationality, country of residence]	Directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares (Yes / No)	Directly or indirectly holding 25 % or more of the Voting Rights (Yes / No)	Directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)

OR

ii) We declare that there is no Beneficial Owner meeting one or more of the following conditions: directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares. Directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights. Directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Tenderer.

OR

We declare that we are unable to identify any Beneficial Owner meeting one or more of the following conditions. [If this option is selected, the Tenderer shall provide explanation on why it is unable to identify any Beneficial Owner]

Directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares. Directly or indirectly holding25% or more of the voting rights.

Directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Tenderer]"

Name of the Tenderer:
.....

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer:

.....
.....

Title of the person signing the Tender:
.....

Signature of the person named above:
.....Date.....

Stamp .....